

Contents

INTRODUCTION

8

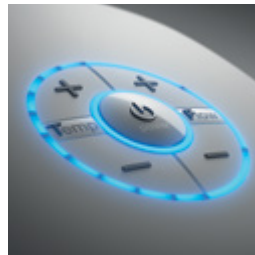
About AKW	8
How this book works	10
Placing an order	12
Surveys and delivery	14
Help & Support	16



SHOWERING

19

Showers	20
Shower Screens & Enclosures	34
Wall Panels	124
Shower Trays	128
Wastes & Pumps	152



WET ROOMS

163

Wet Room Formers	164
Wastes	170
Tanking Kits & Accessories	180



WASHROOM PRODUCTS

185

Sanitaryware	186
Brassware	210
Safety Heating	214
Lights & Extractor Fans	220



BATHROOM FURNITURE

223

Furniture	224
Basin, WC & Base Units	225
Countertops	229
Integrated Sanitaryware	230
Accessories	231



KITCHENS

233

ActivMotion® Rise & Fall Units	234
Independence Kitchen	238
Liberty Kitchen	256
Kitchen Options	266



MOBILITY SUPPORT

281

Grab Rails	282
Shower Seats	298
Doc M	316
Mobility Ramps	326



SUPPORT

331

Installation & Product Guides	332
Useful Information	350
Product Index	351
Visit AKW	353
General Information	354



Bathrooms

Quick Page Finder

Heating
214

Showers
20

Brassware
210

Grab rails
282

Shower seats
298

Shower trays
128

Wash basins
203

Toilets
187

Wet room
formers
164

Wet room
wastes
170

Shower
wastes
152

Shower
screens
34

Underfloor
heating
217



Mobility Support

Quick Page Finder



Fold-up Rails
294

Wash basins
203

Brassware
210

Shower screens
34

iCare shower
21

Shower seats
298

Shower screens
34

Grab rails
282

Wet room formers
164

Wet room wastes
170

Doc M
316

Toilets
187

Underfloor heating
217

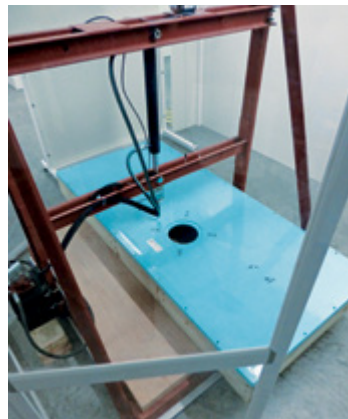


About AKW

From a small Worcestershire business, AKW has grown to become the UK's market-leader and an international operation with:

- + 1 million+ satisfied customers
- + 250+ trained staff
- + World-class manufacturing facilities
- + Our own 40+ vehicle fleet providing door to door service
- + Two national distribution warehouses covering 100,000 sq. feet
- + 60+ sales and surveying experts nationwide

Choice, competitive pricing and first-class customer service make AKW the brand of choice for clients across the UK and abroad.



Life Made Better



'Made Better' is a phrase that runs through everything we do at AKW.

It's in finding ways to make someone's quality of life better through independent living solutions or improving our already exceptional levels of Customer Service.

It's in the superior quality and reliability of our products, many of which have a 'Made for life' warranty that we're constantly striving to make even better.

It's in making sure that all our deliveries arrive in full and on time and improving on the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life easier as a specifier, installer or customer.

...and no matter how hard we push ourselves, we keep pushing, because we believe things can always be 'Made Better'.



How this book works

This product catalogue is an extensive list of the products currently available from AKW.

It contains all the essential product features, product codes, ordering & technical information.

This book is split into 6 colour-coded product categories. Look out for the coloured tabs on each page.



Each section begins with a comprehensive index page, so you can easily find what you need.

PRODUCT PAGES

Product name → MIXER SHOWERS → Akw® Cool Touch Mixer Shower

Product category → MIXER SHOWERS

Product images → Akw® Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Product features → This chrome mixer shower is a great addition to any modern bathroom.

Colour-coded navigational tabs show the current section & product category

Product dimensions & technical drawings

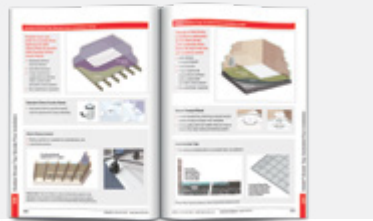
Warranty/ accreditation information & relevant product icons (see 'Icons' page opposite)

Look out for any technical information, listed under this icon & grey bar

Product codes for ordering (online or by phone)

Contact/order information

Product installation & technical guides can be found at the back of this book, starting on page 332.



If you need extra copies of this catalogue:

Contact AKW marketing marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk or download the digital version from our website www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Icons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

WET ROOM FORMER/SOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former & Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.

- SUITABLE FOR WOODEN FLOORS
- SUITABLE FOR SCREEDED/ CONCRETE FLOORS
- LEVEL ACCESS
- SURFACE MOUNTED (40MM)
- SLIP RESISTANT SURFACE
- CENTRAL WASTE
- OFFSET WASTE
- CORNER FITTING
- ALCOVE FITTING
- TRIM-TO-LENGTH (1800MM ONLY)

SHOWER SCREEN ICONS

You will find these icons on the Shower Screen product pages. They illustrate which hinge & door closures a screen has.

- RIISING BUTT SCREEN HINGES
- CORNER MAGNETIC DOOR CLOSURES
- INLINE MAGNETIC DOOR CLOSURES

GUARANTEE & WARRANTY ICONS

Look out for our **Guarantee & Warranty Icons** throughout, showing the length of guarantee provided for each product.

- 3 YEAR WARRANTY
- 12 MONTH GUARANTEE
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE

SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen and Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type. The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.

- STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS
- SLIDING SHOWER SCREENS
- GLASS SHOWER SCREENS
- SILVERDALE SHOWER SCREENS

Placing an order



ORDERING ONLINE
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



- + Available 24/7 via computer, tablet or smartphone
- + Get account based pricing
- + Generate quotes online
- + Select delivery date to suit you

Ordering is easy. You can order online, by phone, fax or by emailing us.

Our friendly Customer Service team are here to help and can be contacted **Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5pm.**

@ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

➔ orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

☎ 01905 823 299

📠 01905 823 297

Customer Service

Our Customer Service Centre is made up of 24 members of staff who are our first point of contact for all customers. They manage on average 600 calls, 450 orders and 150 quotations per day. Their average call wait time is just 12 seconds and we currently have a 98% service level meaning less than 2% of calls are dropped.

We also have a **Technical Helpline** on 01905 560 219 – to answer any questions about our products/ installation you may have, before or after purchase.

TRADE COUNTER



You can collect your order the same day from our trade counter with **AKW's free click and collect service.**

Open Monday to Friday, from 8am to 6pm (last orders 4pm).

Independence House, Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LW

AKW'S SPECIALIST KITCHEN TEAM

For enquires relating to AKW Independence and Liberty kitchens, get in touch with our specialist kitchen team. We also offer a **free kitchen survey** service to OTs.

01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk



Surveying Excellence

At the heart of every successful project is careful planning, which is why AKW's specialist Survey Team covers the whole of the United Kingdom to complete over 6,400 surveys per year.

Naturally we put safety and security first, so all our surveyors carry AKW ID cards with Braille stickers for visually impaired customers. In addition they are all fully disclosure checked and they all wear AKW branded work wear to clearly identify them as AKW employees whilst attending the properties of potentially vulnerable people.

Our thorough surveys provide complete peace of mind that the products and installation methods we specify will meet the client's needs, fit first time and give trouble-free use for many years to come.

Please email marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk or call us on **01905 823 274** to arrange a survey.



Our simple three stage survey process:

1

Within 10 working days of receiving instruction, an experienced AKW surveyor will undertake a site survey and take all necessary measurements.

2

Our designs will be based on healthcare professional reports and tenants' specific needs to ensure we fully understand what is required and that we can provide the right technical advice.

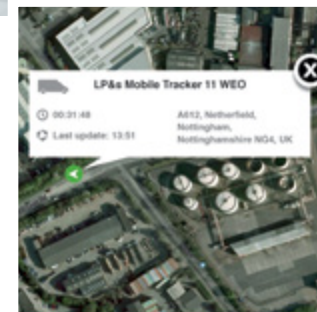
3

Within 5 working days, we'll provide a 2D plan view (or 3D for kitchens) computer-aided drawing of how the new kitchen or bathroom will look.

Delivery

We operate our own fleet of over **45 delivery vehicles** nationwide because we believe no one will take as much care to deliver your order on time as we will.

In 2017 we made **99,813 deliveries** over **2.18 million delivery miles** with **99.91% delivered on time in full**.



AKW is **the only company in the industry to offer a non-stop service**, delivering products direct from its warehouse to the customer with no in-transit handling. In fact, we are the only manufacturer in our sector that only use dedicated transport and do not use carriers.

Live tracking of every item shipped and each vehicle ensures that your order will be delivered exactly when you expect it and in perfect condition. We have **shrunk packaging use by 70%** and **reduced delivery time, all without the loss of a single item in the past year**.

Because we always go the extra mile for our customers, over 94% say they would recommend us.



General Enquiries:

01905 823 298

www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical Enquiries:

01905 560 219

technicalenquiries@akw-ltd.co.uk



Here to help

The best help comes from people who really understand your need, no matter how big or small it may be.

You want your items delivered on time, which is why we run our own fleet of over 40 delivery vehicles nationwide, because no one takes as much care as us.

You want advice from people who've been in the same spot you're in, so our Technical Support team is staffed by installers with decades of experience, from 8am to 5pm every weekday.

Our team of surveyors really 'get' our customers, which is why Anne from Dudley is so happy that after years of not being able to fit her wheelchair under her old worktops, her new AKW kitchen means that now she can.

If our customers are happy, we're happy.

Regulation & Compliance

AKW is committed to ensuring our products comply with all mandatory legislation, and many have also been tested to voluntary standards.



For any product carrying the **CE Mark**, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).



BEAB Approval is used by electrical manufacturers to support CE Marking & demonstrate conformity with Low Voltage Directive (LVD).



Products that carry the **BEAB Care Mark** comply with additional safety/performance criteria for use in hospitals & other care establishments.



WRAS Approval demonstrates that a product won't cause waste, misuse, undue consumption or contamination of the water supply.



ISO 9001: International Standard for Quality Management Systems. **ISO 14001:** International Standard for Environmental Management Systems.



The **RNIB Approved Mark** identifies products that are easy to use if you're blind or partially sighted.



AKW is an Industry Associate member of the **Chartered Institute of Plumbing & Heating Engineering**.



Products carrying the **EMC Mark** have been approved through Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing from Intertek.



AKW is an approved supplier of the **Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors**.



AKW is a member of the **Bathroom Manufacturers Association (BMA)**.



All of our **Thermostatic Mixing Valves (TMVs)** meet the requirements for either the TMV2 (domestic sector) or TMV3 (healthcare sector) scheme.



The **European Water Label** aims to reduce water consumption by identifying the water consumption of relevant products.



Showering

SHOWERS **20**

Electric Showers	21
iCare	21
iTherm	24
iSure	26
Mira	28
Triton	28
Mixer Showers	30
Arka	30
Vettora	33

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES **34**

Larenco Screens	35
Level Best Glass Screens	51
Standard Screens	53
Standard Wet Floor Screens	75
Silverdale® Screens	88
Silverdale® Wet Floor Screens	99
Sliding Screens	103
Made-to-Measure Screens	110
Standalone Cubicles	113
Showerloo Cubicles	116
Accessories	117
Portable Screens	117
Shower Curtain Rails	118
Shower Curtains	122
Shower Screen Handles	123

WALL PANELS **124**

Premium Wall Panels	125
Trade Range Wall Panels	126

SHOWER TRAYS **128**

Braddan Trays	129
Mullen® Trays	135
Sulby Trays	141
Low Profile Trays	147
Accessories	150
Pipe Duct Kits	150

WASTES & PUMPS **152**

Gravity Wastes	153
Pumped Wastes	156
Digital Waste Pumps	159
DigiPump iCare Wireless Kit	161

Showering Installation Guides:
See page 334

Showers

Showering is an important part of life – that's why we've chosen a range of care showers to offer safe and comfortable showering, whatever the space or need.

You may also need:

Wastes & Pumps	Shower Screens
152 >	34 >

Shower Seats	Shower Trays
298 >	128 >



ELECTRIC SHOWERS



iCare Electric Shower



iCare can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps.

See page 159.



Contemporary styling combines with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

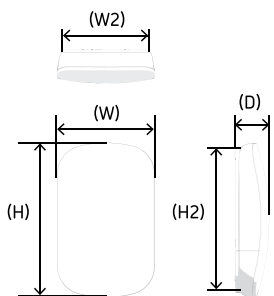
CARE FEATURES

- + Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
- + All controls closely grouped together
- + Raised tactile symbols: +, -, Temp, Flow
- + Audible Temperature and Flow Indicators
- + LED Illuminated Temperature and Flow Indicators
- + Matt anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + RNIB Tried and Tested
- + Care kit: 2m hose, 150kg load-bearing rail, easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic Control and Phased/Auto Shutdown
- + Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
- + iShower app for iOS and Android

INSTALLER FEATURES

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

iCare Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure <i>(Recommended to ensure high performance)</i>	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (flow sensor or wireless), D4 (Flow Sensor) or AKW A4 (Flow Switch)

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A), (9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10 mm ²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

iCare White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	29010WH
iCare White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29011WH
iCare White 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29012WH
iCare Silver 10.5kw with silver/white kit	29010Si
iCare Silver 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29011Si
iCare Spiral Hose Chrome	14-012-061
Pump Wireless Module	29014



iCare Electric Shower: Optional Extras

Smart Device App



i Available on iOS & Android devices (search 'AKW iShower')

Use your iPhone or Android device to switch on iCare from outside the shower area so you don't get wet, or from your bed so that it's ready for you. iCare can turn on when your alarm goes off and send a 'shower ready' alert to your phone. Monitor shower usage and store preferred settings with multiple user profiles.

FEATURES

- + Full control via app
- + Create individual user profiles
- + Monitor usage: frequency, water, energy
- + Shower-ready alerts
- + Wake-up alarm & shower-on indicator
- + Bluetooth® Smart Connection
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit

Wireless Remote



The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10 metres away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

FEATURES

- + Raised symbols
- + Push-button controls
- + Fully waterproof
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit
- + Control: Power, Temperature & Flow
- + Blue LED activity indicator
- + Wall mount included
- + Glass mount suction cups included

Product Code:

Wireless iCare Remote **29013**

iTherm Electric Shower



The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

CARE FEATURES

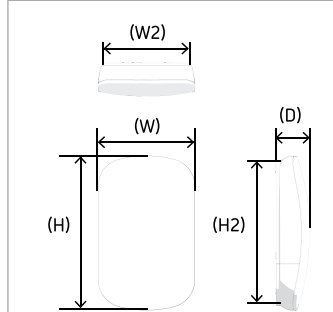
- + Contemporary styling and high gloss finish
- + Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- + LED Temperature Indicator
- + LED Flow Indicator
- + Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- + Thermostatically Stabilised Temperature
- + Phased/Auto Shutdown
- + Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail, 1.5m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
- + 8.5kW and 9.5kW options
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety

INSTALLER FEATURES

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support

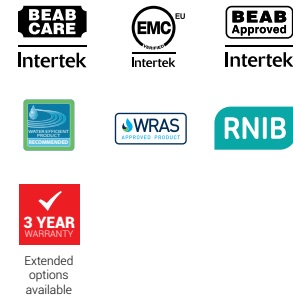


iTherm Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm



Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure <i>(Recommended to ensure high performance)</i>	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm ²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29024
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29025

iSure Electric Shower



Simple elegance. The perfect solution for replacement installations and when simple is simply the best.

CARE FEATURES

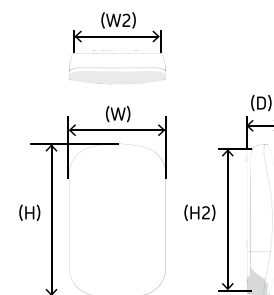
- + Contemporary styling and high gloss finish
- + Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- + Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- + Maximum Outlet Water Limit Protection
- + Accessories: adjustable chrome riser rail, 1.5m white hose, chrome and white single-mode handset
- + 8.5kW and 9.5kW options
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety

INSTALLER FEATURES

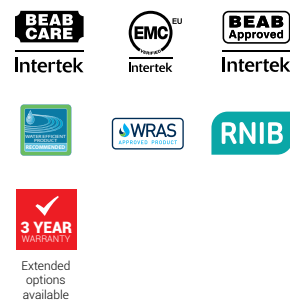
- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty
- + Maximum Outlet Water Limit Protection
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support



iSure Electric Shower (Technical Information)


Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm


Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure <i>(Recommended to ensure high performance)</i>	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm ²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

iSure White 8.5kw Non-Thermostatic Electric Shower with Standard Kit	29021
iSure White 9.5kw Non-Thermostatic Electric Shower with Standard Kit	29022

MIRA ELECTRIC SHOWERS

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw



Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- + Thermostatic control and adjustable temperature safeguards
- + Extended lever control
- + Handset with raised areas to aid touch
- + Independent temperature and flow selection
- + Thermostatic control to +/- 1°C with adjustable maximum temperature limit
- + Extended 2m hose, 1m slide bar and additional handset holder
- + RNIB endorsed
- + Rate 11 litres max
- + Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

Product Code:

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw

25326

TRITON ELECTRIC SHOWERS

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care



Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- + Pumped electric for low or negligible water pressures
- + Three stage thermostatic performance
- + Timed shower function
- + Minimum temperature set at 35°C
- + Push button start/stop with phased shutdown
- + Power and low flow indicators
- + Extended 1m riser rail
- + Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

Product Code:

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care

25336

Triton Safeguard T100 Care



Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- + Three stage thermostatic performance
- + Adjustable maximum temperature stop
- + Minimum temperature set at 35°C
- + Operates even when the site has low pressure
- + Earth bonding within unit
- + Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps
- + Timed shower function
- + Raised features and contrasting moving parts
- + Power and low flow indicators
- + Phased shutdown
- + Extended 1m riser rail
- + BEAB Care & RNIB accredited
- + Suitable for cold mains

Product Code:

Triton Safeguard T100 Care

25325

Triton Care Digilink



Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- + Thermostatic temperature control
- + Adjustable timed shutdown
- + Installation set maximum temperature stop
- + Phased shutdown
- + Low pressure indicator
- + Audible alert when shower is started or stopped
- + RNIB endorsed
- + 8.5kW power rating

Product Code:

Triton Care Digilink

25349

MIXER SHOWERS

Arka® Cool Touch Mixer Shower



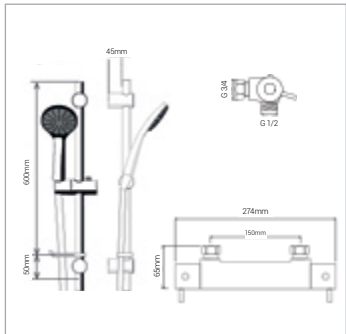
This stylish modern mixer shower allows a safe and enjoyable experience whilst showering.

FEATURES

- + Extremely safe, chrome plated bar ensures the bar is cool to touch whilst water is flowing
- + Maximum set water temperature of 41°C
- + Provided with 1.5m hose, chrome finished shower head, stainless steel riser rail, chrome hose retainer and chrome brass mounting brackets
- + Easy to grip temperature and flow handles
- + Easy grip height adjustable handset holder to allow flexible shower head positioning
- + Rounded levers for safety
- + Rubber openings on the shower head to provide easy cleaning
- + Spiral wound stainless steel hose for easy cleaning
- + 600mm adjustable riser rail and soap dish
- + Safety setting of 38°C

Product Code:

Arka Cool Touch Mixer Shower & Kit **25440**



TMV2 Approval: BC1545/0315

WRAS Approval: 1410905



Extended options available

Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	1 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Approvals	TMV2, BC1545/0315, WRAS 1410905
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower



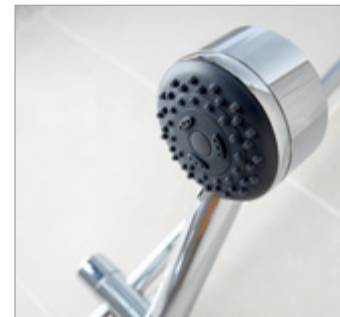
This chrome mixer shower is a great addition to any modern bathroom.

FEATURES

- + Reliable thermostatic performance supported by TMV3 approval
- + Easy to operate paddle levers, suitable for users of all abilities
- + Adjustable, easy clean head giving a choice of three spray patterns
- + Independently operated flow and temperature controls for safer use
- + Wall bracket allows flexible shower head positioning
- + Chrome soap dish means all your showering accessories are within easy reach
- + Brass body with chrome finish
- + Supplied with 2m chrome hose and 1m chrome riser bar giving extra manoeuvrability when showering
- + Fitted with check valves for backflow prevention
- + Maximum pre-set temperature of 41°C

Product Code:

Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower **25420**



TMV3 Approval: SMV-001

WRAS Approval: 1006056

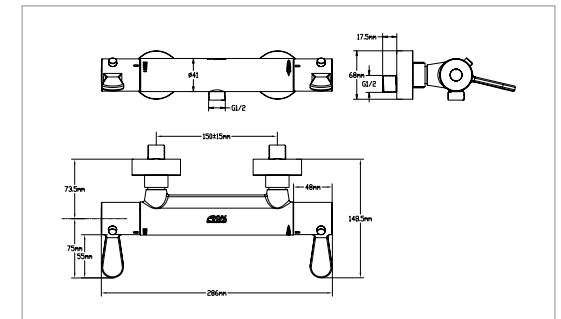


Extended options available

Optional: Arka Fixing Kits

Wall Mounted (Concealed) **25424**

Surface Mounted (Exposed) **25423**



Arka® Care Mixer Shower



Chrome mixer shower with additional care accessory kit gives ultimate style and support when showering.

FEATURES

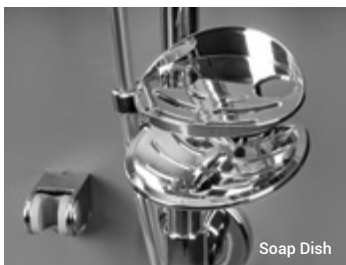
- + Integral stainless steel grab riser rail for additional support and peace of mind
- + Easy grip shower head with grey rubber petals for quick spray pattern adjustment
- + 5 spray patterns settings for maximum showering comfort
- + Extended 2 metre shower hose ideal for assisted showering
- + Easy push buttons for shower head height adjustments
- + Soap dish and shelf included as standard and situated within easy reach for user
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning within the enclosure
- + Hose retaining ring included to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + 1 metre riser rail can support up to 150kg

Product Code:

Arka Care Mixer Shower **25420CH**



Easy Grip Shower Head



Soap Dish

TMV3 Approval: SMV-001



Extended options available

Arka® & Arka® Care Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	1 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent Thermostatic and Flow Control
Approvals	TMV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower



Stylish but simple, with the thermostatic control you'd expect from the UK's leading inclusive showering provider. This TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower embodies AKW's core values of safety, functionality and simplicity.

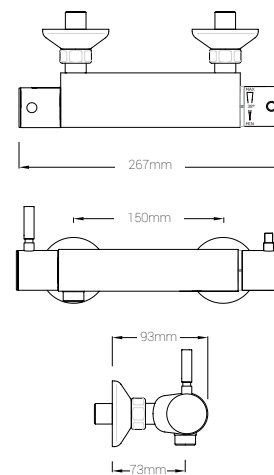
FEATURES

- + Clear flow and temperature indicators for ease of use
- + Easy grip levers for flow and temperature control
- + Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings
- + Contemporary chrome plated finish
- + Easy to clean
- + Temperature override button
- + Restricted flow option enhancing water conservation
- + Easy twist shower head

Product Code:

Vettora Mixer Shower **25658**

Technical Drawings:



TMV2 Approval: BC763



Extended options available

Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	1 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Concealed & Exposed Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with Independent Flow & Temperature Control
Approvals	TMV2, WRAS
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	38°C
Maximum Pressure Difference (between Hot & Cold Water Supply)	1 Bar
Maximum Flow	34 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Shower Screens & Enclosures

All of our shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish.

You may also need:

Wastes & Pumps	Showers
152 >	20 >
Shower Seats	Shower Trays
298 >	128 >

Shower Screen type (with tray compatibility reference code):

- Standard Shower Screens
- Glass Shower Screens
- Sliding Shower Screens
- Silverdale® Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



Larenco



Level Best



Standard



Silverdale®



Sliding



Standalone

LARENCO SHOWER SCREENS

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing the ultimate in inclusive living*.

Larenco Saloon Door



These full height bi-parting shower screens are a flexible solution for your shower room with a Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning. The design offers a spacious showering area with a sleek and sophisticated look, the perfect finish to your shower room.

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

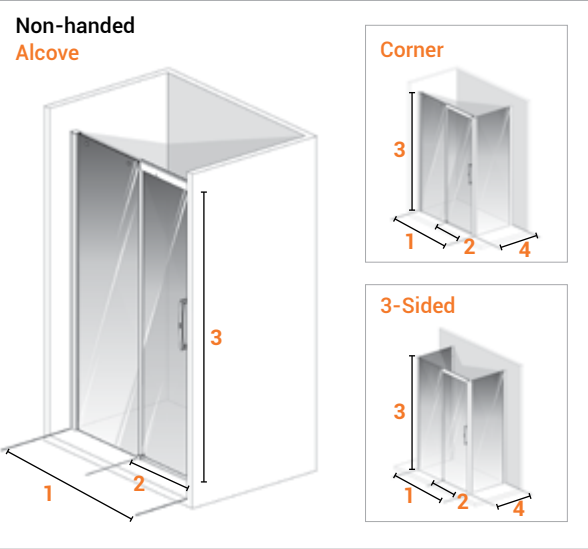
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
800mm	800mm	–	760-800mm	26654
900mm	900mm	–	860-900mm	26655
1000mm	1000mm	–	960-1000mm	26656
1200mm	800mm	400mm	1160-1220mm	26975
1300mm	900mm	400mm	1260-1320mm	26976
1400mm	1000mm	400mm	1360-1420mm	26977

*All alcove Larenco configurations, apart from the Sliding door, are compatible with vinyl safety flooring.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

Larenco Sliding Door



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
 - + Sliding door
 - + Full height
 - + Optional side panels to make Corner or 3-Sided Enclosures

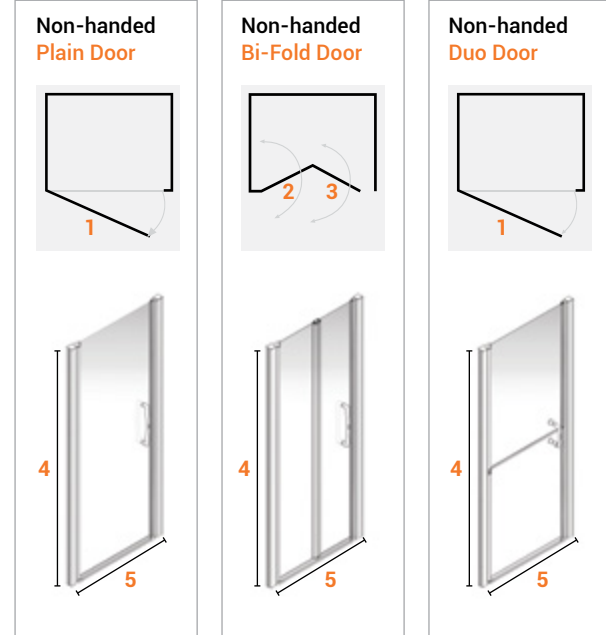
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2*	3	4	Side Panel Code:	Sliding Door Code:
700mm	-	-	2000mm	675-695mm	27630	-
800mm	-	-	2000mm	775-795mm	27631	-
900mm	-	-	2000mm	875-895mm	27632	-
1200mm	1160-1200mm	470mm	2000mm	-	-	27626
1400mm	1360-1400mm	570mm	2000mm	-	-	27627
1500mm	1460-1500mm	620mm	2000mm	-	-	27628
1700mm	1660-1700mm	720mm	2000mm	-	-	27629

*Column 2: Maximum door opening.

Larenco Alcove Full Height Door



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
 - + Alcove installation
 - + One door
 - + Full height
 - + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

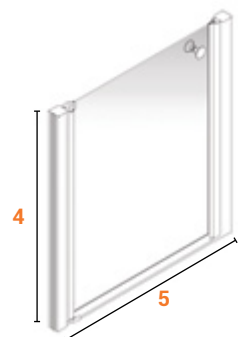
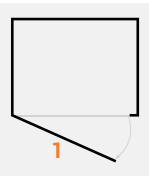
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

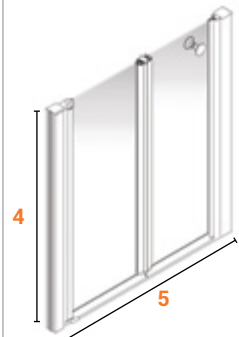
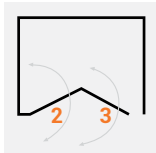
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760mm	655mm	-	-	1900mm	740-770mm	-	27537	-
800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1900mm	780-810mm	26800	26802	26805
820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1900mm	800-830mm	27539	27540	27538
900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1900mm	880-910mm	26801	26803	26806
1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1900mm	980-1020mm	27605	26804	27606
1100mm	-	-	-	1900mm	1080-1120mm	-	-	-

Larenco Alcove Half Height Door

Non-handed Plain Door



Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

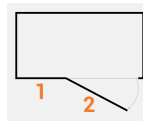
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

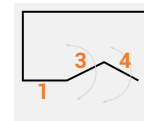
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	900mm	780-810mm	26807	26809
820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	900mm	800-830mm	27541	27542
900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	900mm	880-910mm	26808	26810
1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	900mm	980-1010mm	27607	26811
1100mm	995mm	-	-	900mm	1080-1120mm	26937	-

Larenco Alcove Full Height Door with Inline Panel

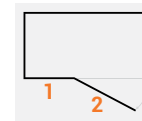
Non-handed Plain Door



Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed Duo Door



FEATURES

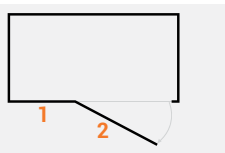
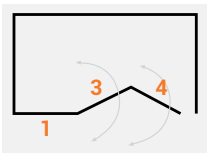
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with one inline panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1900mm	1154-1204mm	26852	26853	26854
1300mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1900mm	1254-1304mm	26857	26858	26859
1400mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1900mm	1354-1404mm	27578	27579	27577
1420mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1900mm	1374-1424mm	27609	27610	27611

Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Inline Panel

Non-handed
Plain DoorNon-handed
Bi-Fold Door

FEATURES

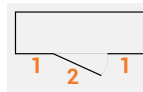
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with one inline panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	900mm	1154-1204mm	26855	26856
1300mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	900mm	1254-1304mm	26860	26861
1400mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	900mm	1354-1404mm	27580	27581
1420mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	900mm	1374-1424mm	27612	27613
1500mm	375-395mm	995mm	-	-	900mm	1480-1540mm	26944	-

Larenco Alcove Full Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Non-handed
Plain DoorNon-handed
Bi-Fold DoorNon-handed
Duo Door

FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with two inline panels
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

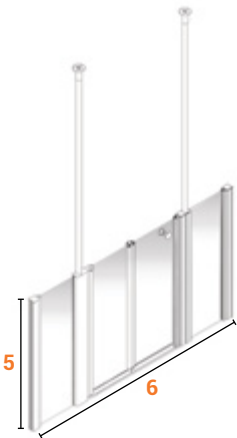
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600mm	375-395mm	695mm	-	-	1900mm	1554-1604mm	-	-	27608
1700mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1900mm	1654-1704mm	27591	27592	27590
1800mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1900mm	1754-1804mm	27596	27597	27595

Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Non-handed Plain Door



Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with two inline panels
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

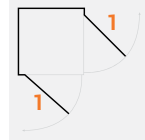
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

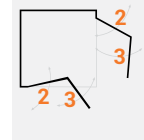
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	900mm	1654-1704mm	27593	27594
1800mm	375-395mm	695mm	460mm	440mm	900mm	1754-1804mm	27598	27599

Larenco Corner with Two Full Height Doors

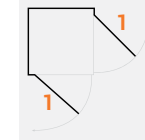
Handed Plain Door



Handed Bi-Fold Door



Handed Duo Door



FEATURES

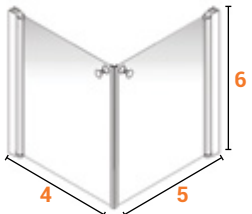
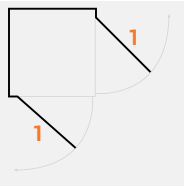
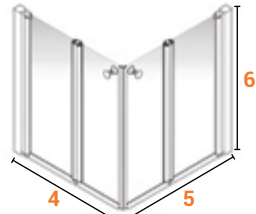
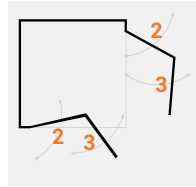
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + Two doors
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760mm	-	340mm	320mm	735-755mm	735-755mm	1900mm	-	26840	-
800 x 800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	775-795mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26838	26841	26844
800 x 1000mm	695/895mm	-	-	775-795mm	975-995mm	1900mm	27559	-	-
820 x 820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	795-815mm	795-815mm	1900mm	27549	27550	27548
900 x 900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	875-895mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26839	26842	26845
1000 x 800mm	695/895mm	-	-	975-995mm	775-795mm	1900mm	27558	-	-
1000 x 1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	975-995mm	975-995mm	1900mm	27566	27614	27565

Larenco Corner with Two Half Height Doors

Handed Plain Door**Handed Bi-Fold Door****FEATURES**

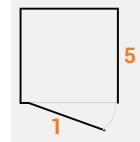
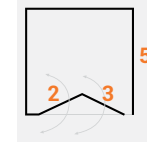
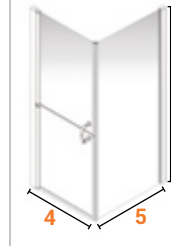
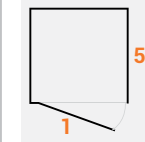
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + Two doors
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	775-795mm	775-795mm	900mm	26846	26848
820 x 820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	795-815mm	795-815mm	900mm	27551	27552
900 x 900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	875-895mm	875-895mm	900mm	26847	26849
1000 x 1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	975-995mm	975-995mm	900mm	27567	27615
1100 x 1100mm	995mm	-	-	1080-1100mm	1080-1100mm	900mm	27569	-
1200 x 1200mm	-	560mm	540mm	1175-1195mm	1175-1195mm	900mm	-	27571

Larenco Corner with Full Height Door & Side Panel

Non-handed Plain Door**Non-handed Bi-Fold Door****Non-handed Duo Door****FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with a side panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

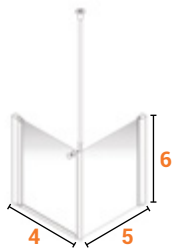
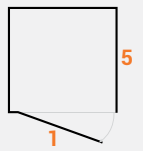
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

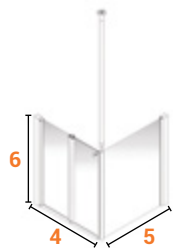
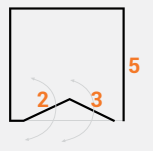
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	780-800mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26812	26816	26822
800 x 900mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	780-800mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26813	26818	26823
820 x 820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	800-820mm	795-815mm	1900mm	27544	27545	27543
900 x 800mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	880-900mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26814	26819	26824
900 x 900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	880-900mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26815	26817	26825
1000 x 700mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	675-695mm	1900mm	27554	27555	27553
1000 x 800mm	-	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	775-795mm	1900mm	-	26820	-
1000 x 900mm	-	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	875-895mm	1900mm	-	26821	-
1000 x 1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	975-995mm	1900mm	27561	27562	27560
1100 x 800mm	1095mm	510mm	490mm	1080-1100mm	775-795mm	1900mm	-	26938	26940
1100 x 900mm	1095mm	510mm	490mm	1080-1100mm	875-895mm	1900mm	-	26939	26941
1100 x 1100mm	-	510mm	490mm	1080-1100mm	1080-1100mm	1900mm	-	27568	-

Larenco Corner with Half Height Door & Side Panel

Handed Plain Door



Handed Bi-Fold Door



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
 - + Corner installation
 - + One door with a side panel
 - + Half height
 - + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

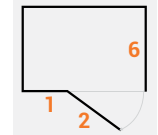
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

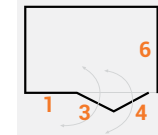
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	780-800mm	775-795mm	900mm	26826	26830
800 x 900mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	780-800mm	875-895mm	900mm	26828	26832
820 x 820mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	800-820mm	795-815mm	900mm	27546	27547
900 x 800mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	880-900mm	775-795mm	900mm	26827	26833
900 x 900mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	880-900mm	875-895mm	900mm	26829	26831
1000 x 700mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	675-695mm	900mm	27556	27557
1000 x 800mm	-	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	775-795mm	900mm	-	26834
1000 x 900mm	-	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	875-895mm	900mm	-	26835
1000 x 1000mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	980-1000mm	975-995mm	900mm	27563	27564
1100 x 800mm	995mm	-	-	1080-1100mm	775-795mm	900mm	26942	-
1100 x 900mm	995mm	-	-	1080-1100mm	875-895mm	900mm	26943	-

Larenco Corner with Full Height Door, Inline Panel & Side Panel

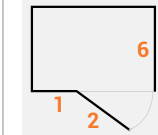
Non-handed Plain Door



Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed Duo Door



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
 - + Corner installation
 - + One door with an inline panel and a side panel
 - + Full height
 - + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

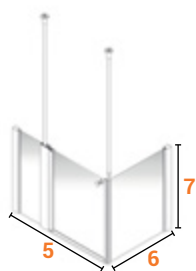
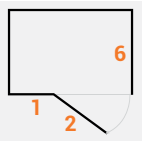
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

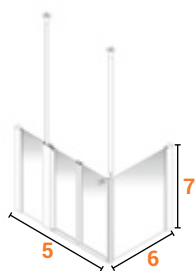
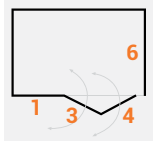
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	675-695mm	1900mm	26862	26865	26868
1200 x 800mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26863	26866	26869
1200 x 900mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26864	26867	26870
1300 x 700mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	675-695mm	1900mm	26877	26880	26883
1300 x 800mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26878	26881	26884
1300 x 820mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	795-815mm	1900mm	27573	27574	27572
1300 x 900mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26879	26882	26885
1400 x 900mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1360-1400mm	875-895mm	1900mm	27583	27584	27582
1420 x 700mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1380-1420mm	675-695mm	1900mm	27617	27618	27616
1420 x 800mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1380-1420mm	775-795mm	1900mm	27622	27623	27621
1500 x 700mm	375-395mm	-	510mm	490mm	1460-1500mm	675-695mm	1900mm	-	26945	26948
1500 x 800mm	375-395mm	-	510mm	490mm	1460-1500mm	775-795mm	1900mm	-	26946	26949
1500 x 820mm	375-395mm	-	510mm	490mm	1460-1500mm	795-815mm	1900mm	-	27587	27588
1500 x 900mm	375-395mm	-	510mm	490mm	1460-1500mm	875-895mm	1900mm	-	26947	26950

Larenco Corner with Half Height Door, Inline Panel & Side Panel

Handed Plain Door



Handed Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with an inline panel and a side panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

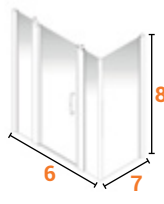
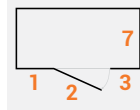
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

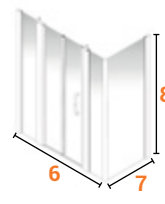
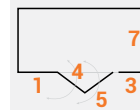
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	675-695mm	900mm	26871	26874
1200 x 800mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	775-795mm	900mm	26872	26875
1200 x 820mm	375-395mm	-	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	795-815mm	900mm	-	27570
1200 x 900mm	375-395mm	695mm	360mm	340mm	1160-1200mm	875-895mm	900mm	26873	26876
1300 x 700mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	675-695mm	900mm	26886	26889
1300 x 800mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	775-795mm	900mm	26887	26890
1300 x 820mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	795-815mm	900mm	27575	27576
1300 x 900mm	375-395mm	795mm	410mm	390mm	1260-1300mm	875-895mm	900mm	26888	26891
1400 x 900mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1360-1400mm	875-895mm	900mm	27585	27586
1420 x 700mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1380-1420mm	675-695mm	900mm	27619	27620
1420 x 800mm	375-395mm	895mm	460mm	440mm	1380-1420mm	775-795mm	900mm	27624	27625
1500 x 700mm	375-395mm	995mm	-	-	1460-1500mm	675-695mm	900mm	26951	-
1500 x 800mm	375-395mm	995mm	-	-	1460-1500mm	775-795mm	900mm	26952	-
1500 x 820mm	375-395mm	995mm	-	-	1460-1500mm	795-815mm	900mm	27589	-
1500 x 900mm	375-395mm	995mm	-	-	1460-1500mm	875-895mm	900mm	26953	-

Larenco Corner with Full Height Door, Two Inline Panels & Side Panel

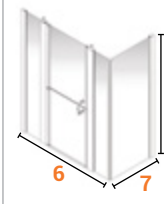
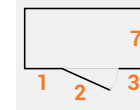
Non-handed Plain Door



Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed Duo Door



FEATURES

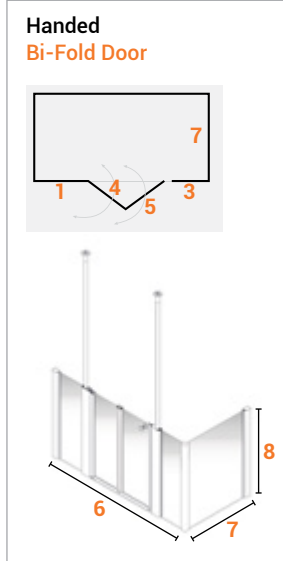
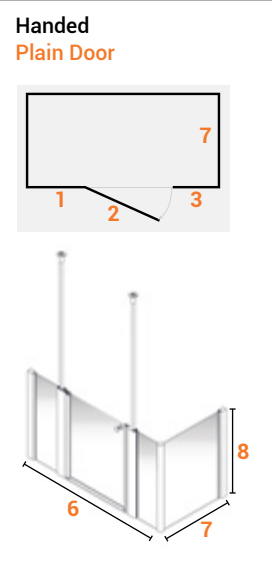
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with two inline panels and a side panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	675-695mm	1900mm	26892	26901	26910
1600mm x 800mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26893	26902	26911
1600mm x 900mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26894	26903	26912
1700mm x 700mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	675-695mm	1900mm	26895	26904	26913
1700mm x 800mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26896	26905	26914
1700mm x 900mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26897	26906	26915
1800mm x 700mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	675-695mm	1900mm	26898	26907	26916
1800mm x 800mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	775-795mm	1900mm	26899	26908	26917
1800mm x 820mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	795-815mm	1900mm	27601	27602	27600
1800mm x 900mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	875-895mm	1900mm	26900	26909	26918

Larenco Corner with Half Height Door, Two Inline Panels & Side Panel



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
 - + Corner installation
 - + One door with two inline panels and a side panel
 - + Half height
 - + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	675-695mm	900mm	26919	26928
1600mm x 800mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	775-795mm	900mm	26920	26929
1600mm x 900mm	375-395mm	695mm	409mm	360mm	340mm	1550-1600mm	875-895mm	900mm	26921	26930
1700mm x 700mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	675-695mm	900mm	26922	26931
1700mm x 800mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	775-795mm	900mm	26923	26932
1700mm x 900mm	375-395mm	795mm	409mm	410mm	390mm	1650-1700mm	875-895mm	900mm	26924	26933
1800mm x 700mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	675-695mm	900mm	26925	26934
1800mm x 800mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	775-795mm	900mm	26926	26935
1800mm x 820mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	795-815mm	900mm	27603	27604
1800mm x 900mm	375-395mm	895mm	409mm	460mm	440mm	1750-1800mm	875-895mm	900mm	26927	26936

LEVEL BEST GLASS SHOWER SCREENS

A single wall mounted glass screen that can be used for a wet room or tray installation adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

Level Best Glass – Option GA

GA



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Screens suitable for all trays and wet floors
 - + Single wall mounted glass screen supported by wall brace

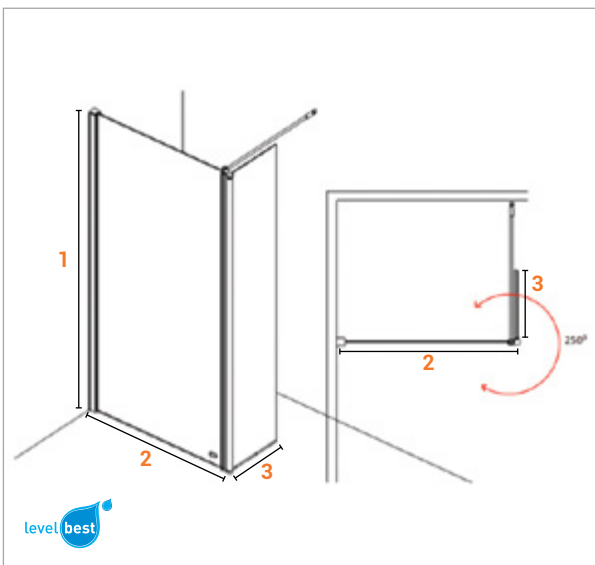
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	700mm	1900mm	LB00215
	800mm	1900mm	LB00216
	900mm	1900mm	LB00217
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218

Accessories:	Code:
700mm Pre-drilled Screen Tie Bar	LB00123
900mm Pre-drilled Screen Tie Bar	LB00125
1400mm Wall Brace	LB00126

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Screens suitable for all trays and wet floors
 - + 1 fixed panel and 1 moving panel (hinge attached)
 - + The panel rotates 250° and locks at 55° and 305° from the fixed panel
 - + Stay Clear coating on both sides
 - + 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

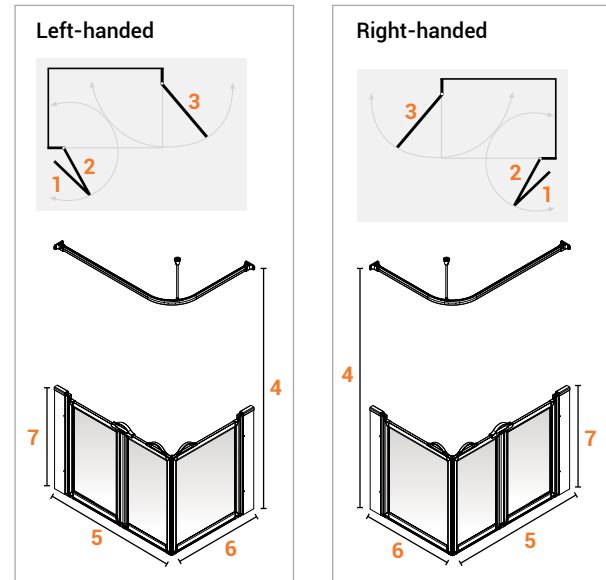
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	1900mm	600mm	350mm	27019
	1900mm	700mm	350mm	27020
	1900mm	800mm	350mm	27021
	1900mm	900mm	350mm	27022
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	27028

STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS

All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish.

Standard – Option A A



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Bi-fold door to '1/2' side opening in and out
 - + Single door to '3' side opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option A screens
 - + Drop rod is 600mm

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

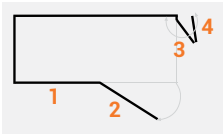
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001L/R	91002L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003L/R	91004L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91188L/R	91189L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005L/R	91006L/R
1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91190L/R	91191L/R
1350 x 750mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91192L/R	91193L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays **Please note:** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

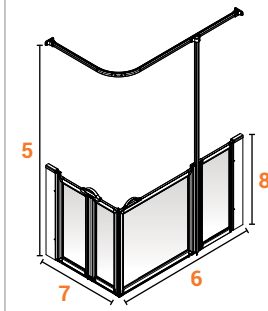
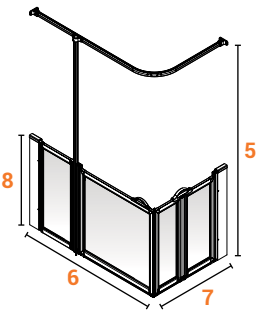
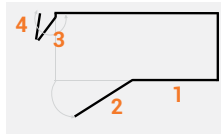
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option B B

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option B screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91007L/R	91009L/R
1200 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91194L/R	91195L/R
1200 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91008L/R	91010L/R
1300 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91168L/R	91169L/R
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91013L/R	91015L/R
1420 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91014L/R	91016L/R
1500 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91017L/R	91019L/R
1700 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91021L/R	91022L/R
1250 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91196L/R	91197L/R
1470 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91198L/R	91199L/R

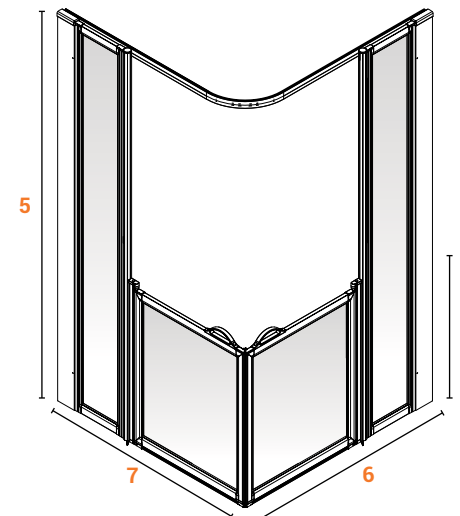
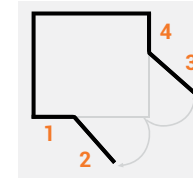
■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option BF BF

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + Full height
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option BF screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

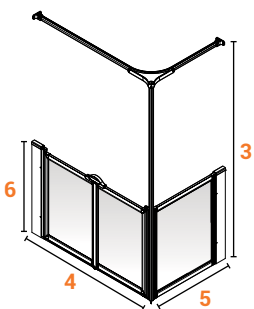
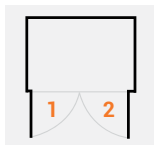
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1000 x 1000mm	500mm	457mm	457mm	500mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91023N	91024N
1050 x 1050mm	550mm	457mm	457mm	550mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91200N	91201N

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

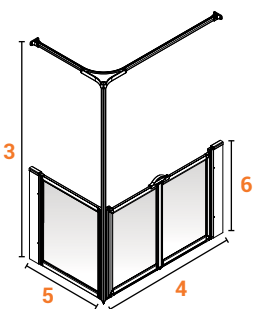
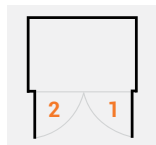
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Standard – Option C C

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors to '4' side opening in and out with fixed panel to '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are an optional extra

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91025L/R	91027L/R
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91026L/R	91028L/R
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	91029L/R	91032L/R
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91030L/R	91033L/R
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91204L/R	91205L/R
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91031L/R	91034L/R
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91035L/R	91037L/R
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91036L/R	91038L/R
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91202L/R	91203L/R
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91206L/R	91207L/R
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	91208L/R	91209L/R

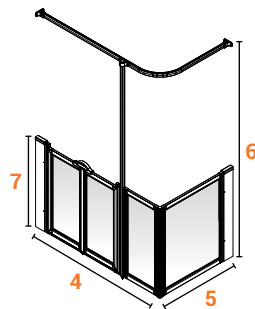
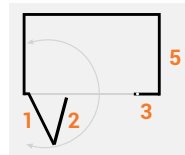
■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

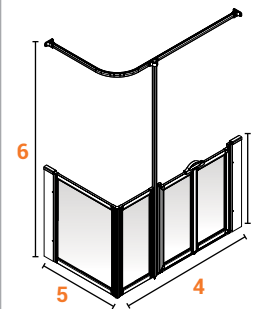
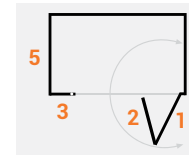
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option D D

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option D screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	91039L/R	91040L/R
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	91210L/R	91211L/R
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	91212L/R	91213L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

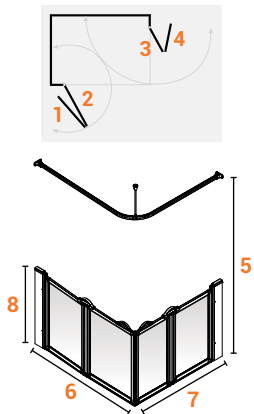
Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

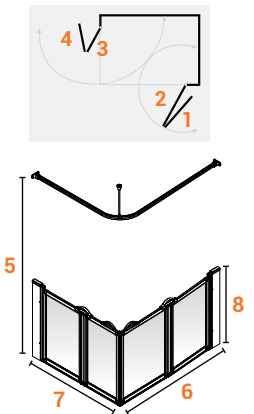
Standard – Option E

E

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed & Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option E screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041N	91042N
820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043N	91044N
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045N	91046N
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047L/R	91049L/R
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048N	91050N
1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	91319L/R	91320L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053L/R	91057L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91216L/R	91217L/R
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054L/R	91058L/R
1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056L/R	91060L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061L/R	91063L/R
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062L/R	91064L/R
1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91214N	91215N
1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91218L/R	91219L/R
1350 x 750mm	382mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91220L/R	91221L/R

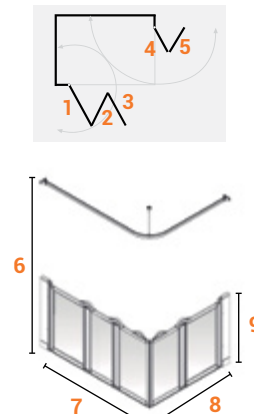
■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

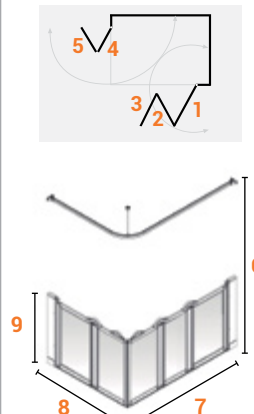
Standard – Option E5

E5

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option E screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
									750mm
820 x 1200mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91381L/R
820 x 1300mm	424mm	406mm	279mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91382L/R
900 x 1400mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91383L/R

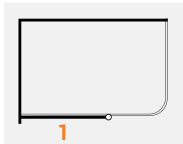
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

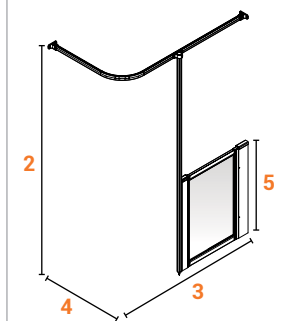
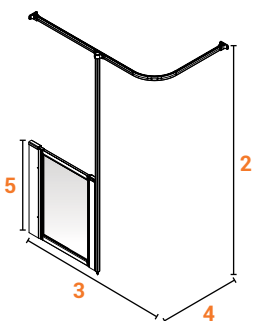
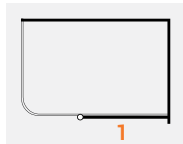
Standard – Option H

H

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fits most tray sizes LH and RH
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
Will fit most tray sizes	600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91069L/R	91074L/R
	700mm	1880mm			91070L/R	91075L/R
	800mm	1880mm			91071L/R	91076L/R
	900mm	1880mm			91072L/R	91077L/R
	1000mm	1880mm			91073L/R	91078L/R
	650mm	1880mm			91222L/R	91223L/R
	750mm	1880mm			91224L/R	91225L/R
	850mm	1880mm			91226L/R	91227L/R
	950mm	1880mm			91228L/R	91229L/R
	1050mm	1880mm			91231L/R	91230L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

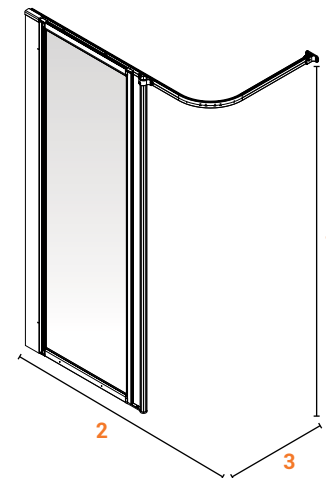
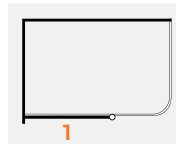
*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option HF

HF

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height
- + Fits all tray sizes LH and RH
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	Code:
700mm	1880mm	91080N			
800mm	1880mm	91081N			
900mm	1880mm	91082N			
1000mm	1880mm	91083N			
650mm	1880mm	91242N			
750mm	1880mm	91243N			
850mm	1880mm	91244N			
950mm	1880mm	91245N			
1050mm	1880mm	91246N			

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

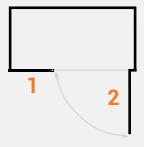
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

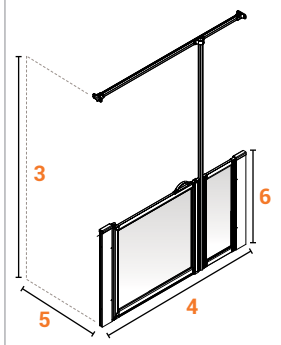
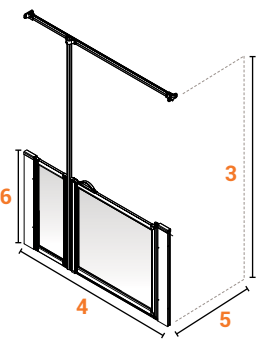
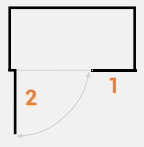
Standard – Option J

J

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed panel with single door opening out only
- + Curtain rail L-shaped, can be cut to fit straight
- + Handles are included with Option J screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1300mm	417mm	799mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91084L/R	91085L/R
1420mm	537mm	799mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91086L/R	91087L/R
1700mm	755mm	861mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91088L/R	91089L/R
1350mm	467mm	799mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91252L/R	91253L/R
1470mm	587mm	799mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91254L/R	91255L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

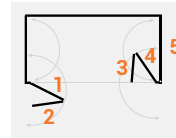
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

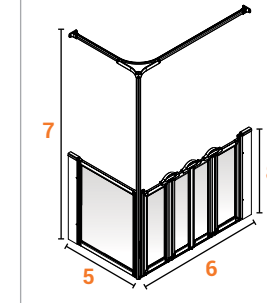
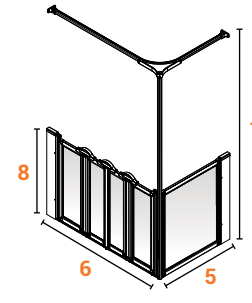
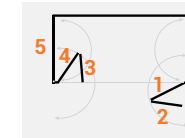
Standard – Option K

K

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out
- + Fixed side panel to '5'
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option K screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	91090L/R	91092L/R
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	91091L/R	91093L/R
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	91256L/R	91257L/R
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91094L/R	91096L/R
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	91095L/R	91097L/R
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91098L/R	91099L/R
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	91258L/R	91259L/R
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	91260L/R	91261L/R

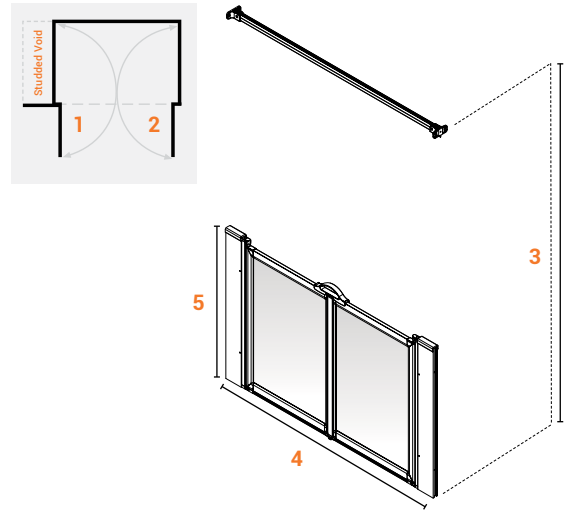
■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option M M

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

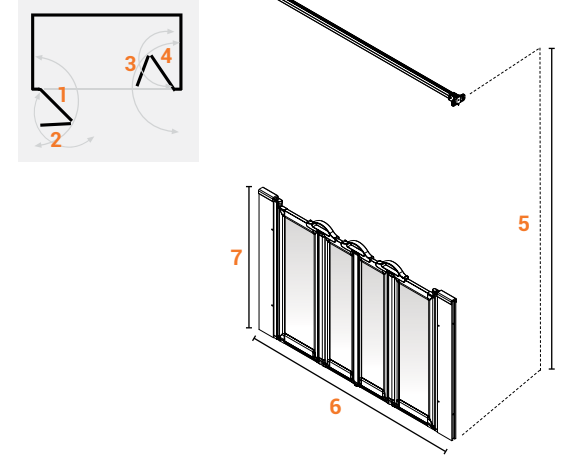
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104N	91109N
900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100N	91105N
1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101N	91106N
1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102N	91107N
1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103N	91108N
1050mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1050mm	91262N	91263N
1250mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1250mm	91264N	91265N
1350mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1350mm	91266N	91267N

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Standard – Option N N

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Twin bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- + Handles are included with Option N screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110N	91118N
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111N	91119N
1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113N	91121N
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114N	91122N
1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	–	91321N
1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117N	91124N
1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	91268N	91269N
1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	91270N	91271N
1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	91272N	91273N

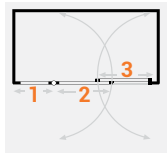
■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

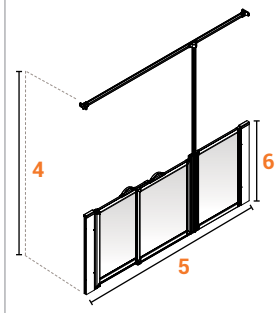
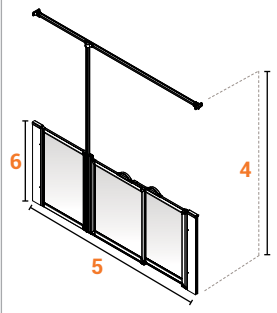
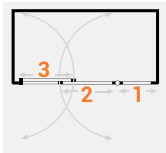
Standard – Option P

P

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option P screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5*	6	
						750mm	900mm
1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91125L/R	91126L/R
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	91274L/R	91275L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

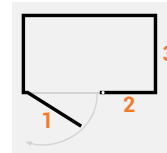
*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors. Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

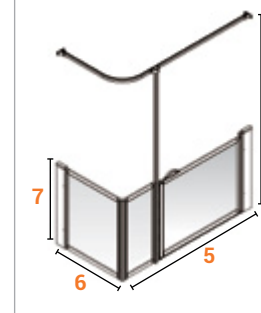
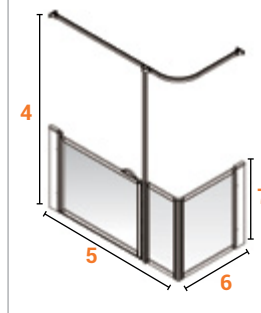
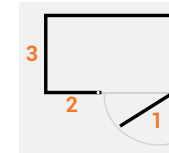
Standard – Option Q

Q

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option Q screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91335L/R	–
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91336L/R	–

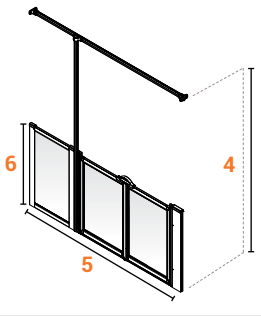
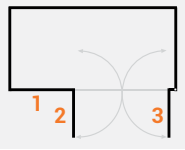
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

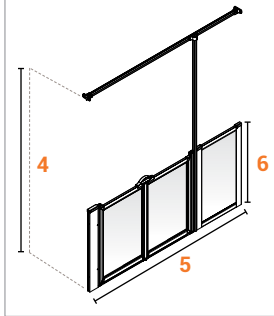
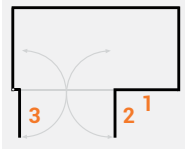
Standard – Option TT

TT

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
1500-1800mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91127L/R	91128L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. All options Patented GB 2429030.

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

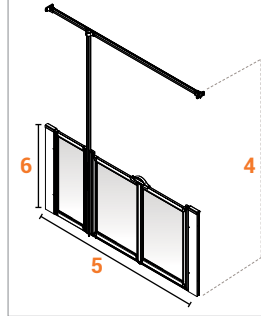
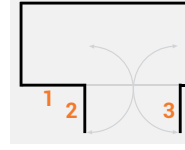
Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

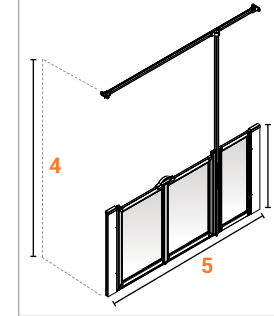
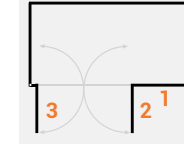
Standard – Option U

U

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- + Handles are included with Option U screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	91129L/R	91131L/R
1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	91130L/R	91132L/R
1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	91276L/R	91277L/R
1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	91278L/R	91279L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

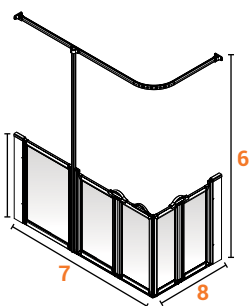
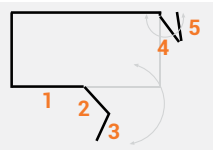
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

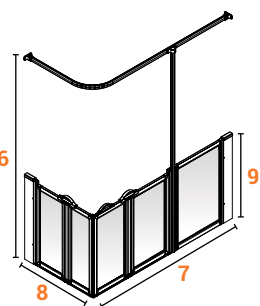
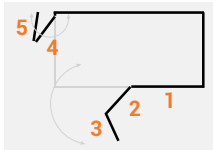
Standard – Option X

X

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option X screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
									750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91318L/R	91133L/R
1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	–	91135L/R
1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91137L/R	91139L/R
1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91138L/R	91140L/R
1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91141L/R	91143L/R
1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91280L/R	91281L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

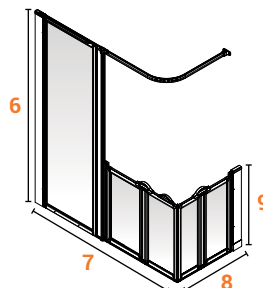
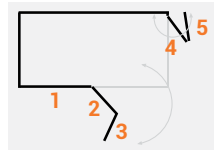
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

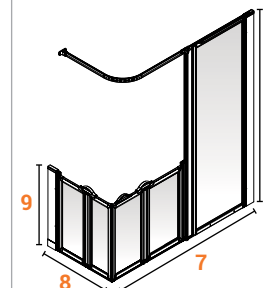
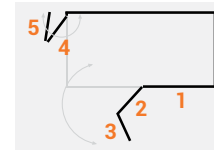
Standard – Option XF

XF

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option XF screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
									750mm	900mm
1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339L/R	91340L/R
1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91339L/R	91340L/R

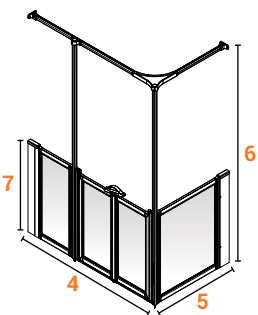
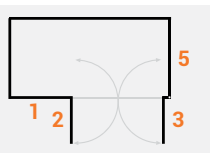
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

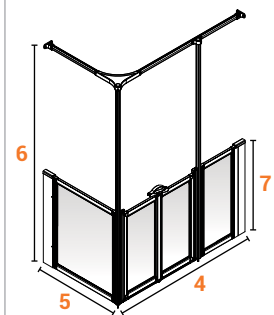
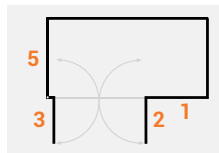
Standard – Option Y

Y

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side
- + Fixed side panel to '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300 x 700mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91145L/R	91147L/R
1300 x 820mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	820mm	1880mm	91146L/R	91148L/R
1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	700mm	1880mm	91149L/R	91151L/R
1420 x 820mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	820mm	1880mm	91150L/R	91152L/R
1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	1700mm	700mm	1880mm	91153L/R	91154L/R
1350 x 750mm	431mm	437mm	437mm	1350mm	750mm	1880mm	91282L/R	91283L/R
1470 x 750mm	550mm	437mm	437mm	1470mm	750mm	1880mm	91284L/R	91285L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

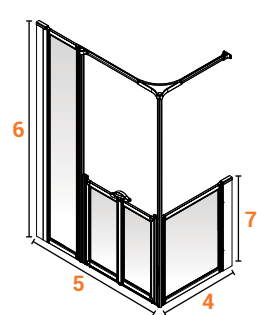
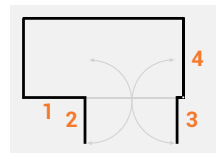
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

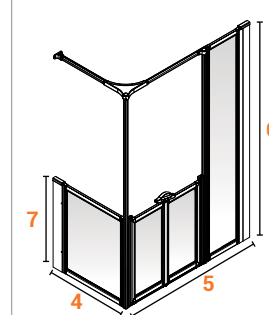
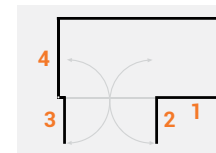
Standard – Option YF

YF

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '5' side
- + Fixed side panel to '4' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are an optional extra

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

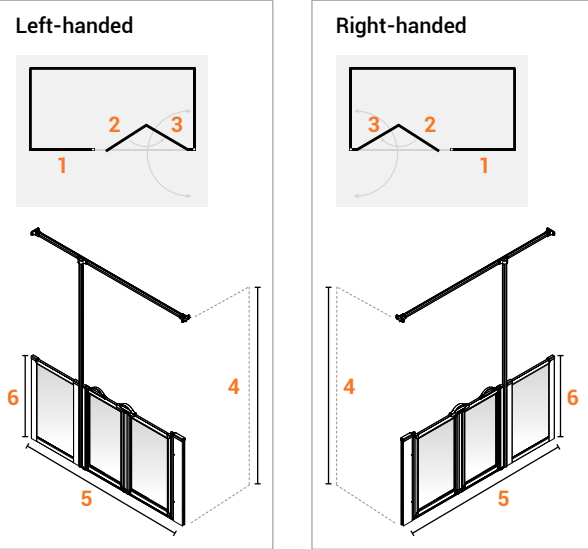
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
							750mm
1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	91341L/R
1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	91342L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard – Option Z Z



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
 - + Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations
 - + Straight curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option Z screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
1500-1800mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91155L/R	91156L/R
1850mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	91286L/R	91287L/R

■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.**

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

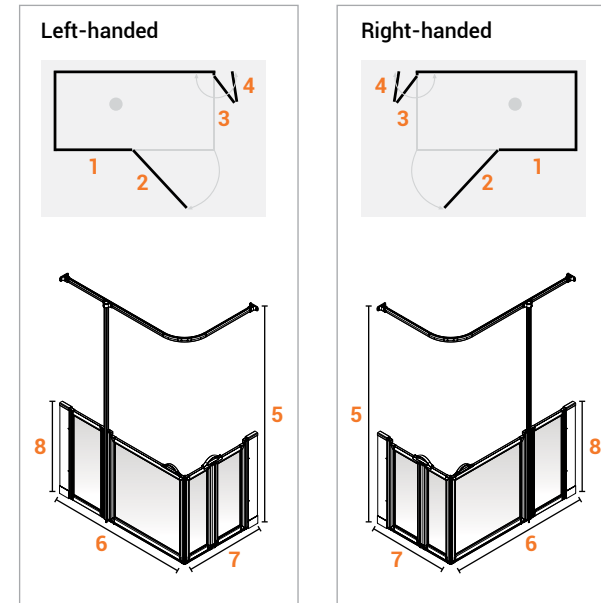
**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

STANDARD WET FLOOR SHOWER SCREENS

All of our wet floor screens can be installed with a variety of shower configurations and have strong carefully designed seals for a continuous watertight barrier.

Standard Wet Floor – Option BW BW



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for wet floors
 - + Fixed panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
 - + Bi-fold door to '7' side opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
 - + Handles are included with Option BW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91011L/R	91012L/R
1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91018L/R	91020L/R

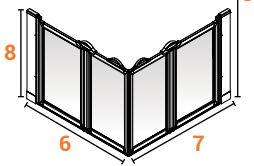
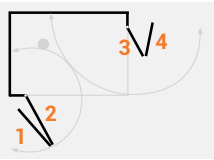
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

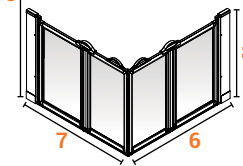
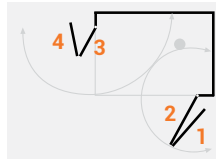
Standard Wet Floor – Option EW

EW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed and non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-fold doors to both '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option EW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

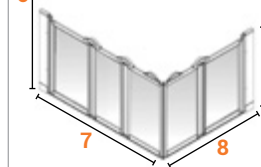
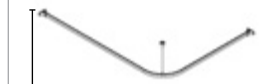
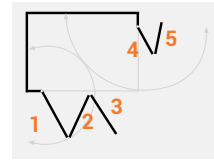
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	91326L/R	–
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171N	91170N
990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	91329N	–
1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	91328L/R	–
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173N	91172N
1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	91325L/R	–
1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051L/R	91052L/R
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91327L/R	–
1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	1200mm	91348L/R	–
1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	91324L/R	–
1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055N	91059N
1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	–	91346L/R
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175L/R	91174L/R
1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065L/R	91066L/R
1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	1485mm	91347L/R	–
1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1500mm	91349L/R	–
1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067L/R	91068L/R

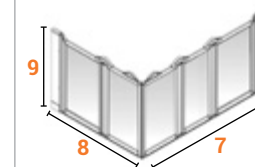
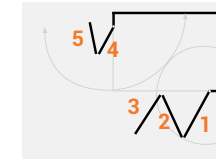
Standard – Option EW5

EW5

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Smooth modern latches and D handles
- + 180° hinges enable doors to open both inwards and outwards
- + Bi-fold screens feature 360° hinges
- + Unique locking rising butt two-way hinges
- + Special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option EW5 screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

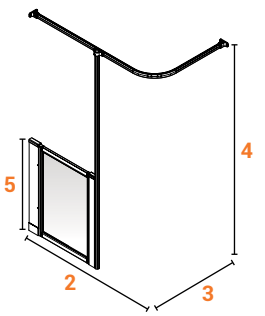
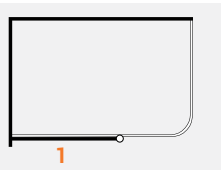
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
									750mm
1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91384L/R
1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91385L/R
1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91386L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

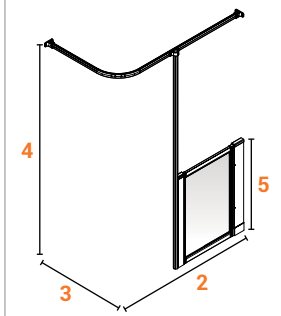
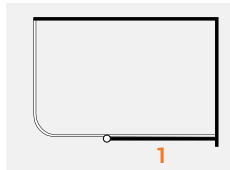
Standard Wet Floor – Option HW

HW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
Will fit most tray sizes	300mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	1880mm	-	91330L/R
	400mm			1880mm	91331L/R	-
	600mm			1880mm	91232L/R	91233L/R
	700mm			1880mm	91234L/R	91235L/R
	800mm			1880mm	91236L/R	91237L/R
	900mm			1880mm	91238L/R	91239L/R
	1000mm			1880mm	91240L/R	91241L/R

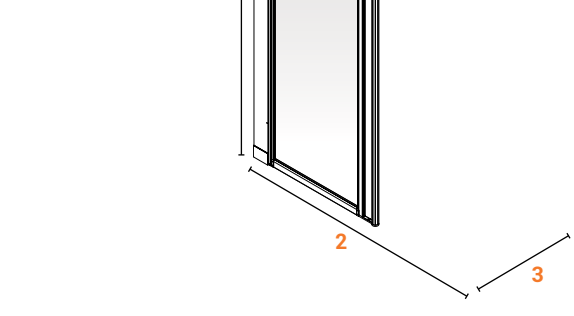
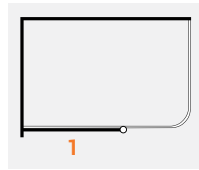
*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard Wet Floor – Option HFW

HFW

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Full height
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

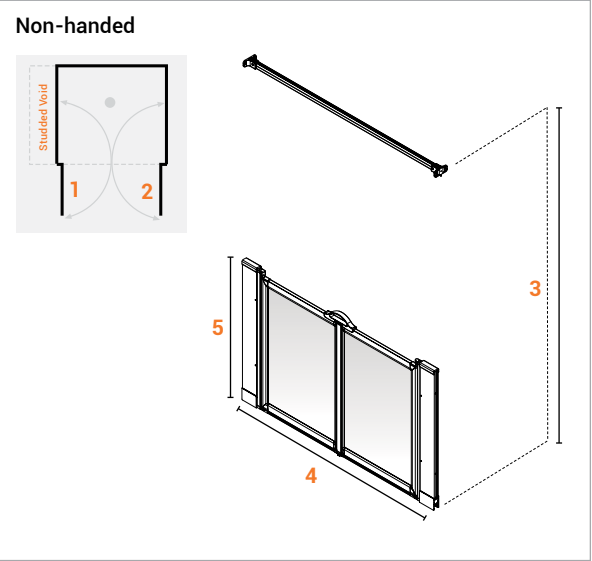
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	Code:
					600mm
700mm	1880mm	91248N			
800mm	1880mm	91249N			
900mm	1880mm	91250N			
1000mm	1880mm	91251N			

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side.

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

Standard Wet Floor – Option MW MW



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for wet floors
 - + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
 - + Supplied with straight curtain rail
 - + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
 - + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

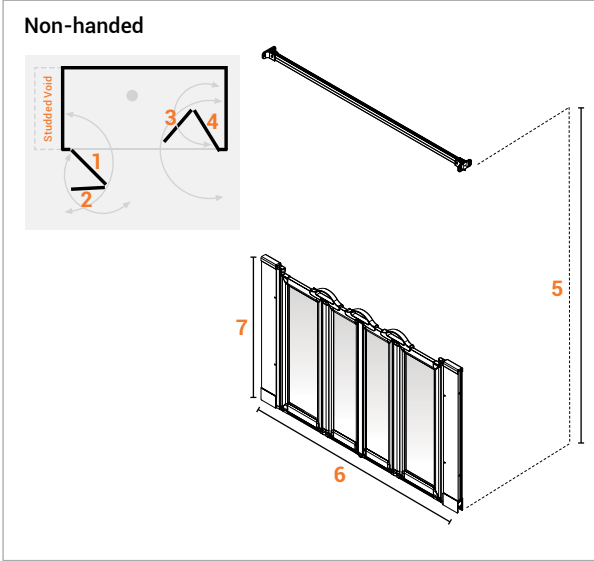
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
1100mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	91350N	–
1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177N	91176N

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Standard Wet Floor – Option NW NW



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for wet floors
 - + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied (can be trimmed on site)
 - + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

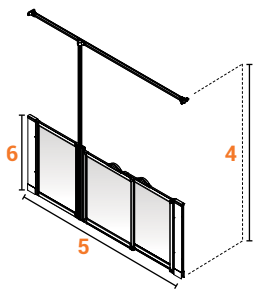
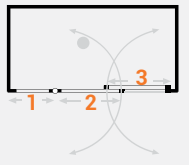
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	91351N	–
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91352N	–
1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	91353N	–
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179N	91178N
1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	91354N	–
1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112N	91120N
1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	91355N	–
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181N	91180N
1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	91356N	–
1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91123N	91323N
1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	91357N	–
1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91332N	–
1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	91358N	–
1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	91333N	91334N

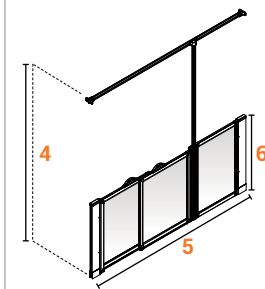
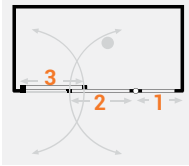
Standard Wet Floor – Option PW

PW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting, overlapping doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option PW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5*	6	
						750mm	900mm
1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91183L/R	91182L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

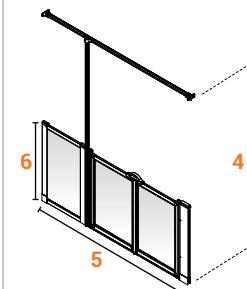
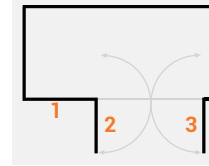
*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

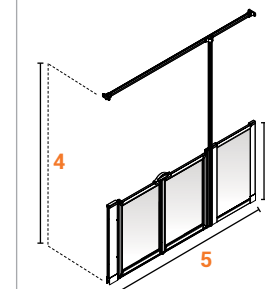
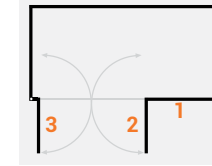
Standard Wet Floor – Option TTW

TTW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5*	6	
						750mm	900mm
1500-1800mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91185L/R	91184L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted Formers on door side only.

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

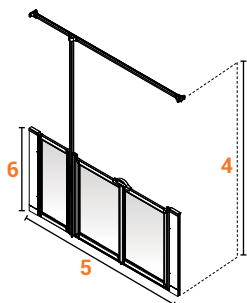
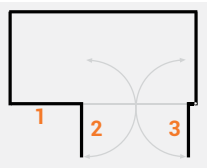
**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

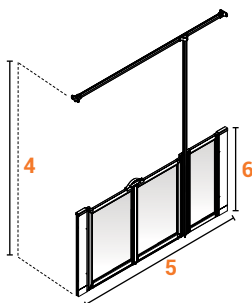
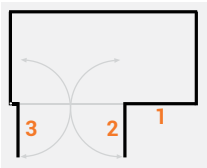
Standard Wet Floor – Option UW

UW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option UW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	91359L/R
1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	91360L/R
1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	91361L/R
1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	91362L/R
1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	91363L/R
1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	91364L/R
1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	91365L/R
1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	91366L/R
1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	91367L/R

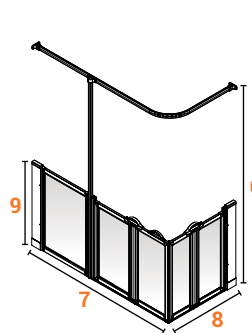
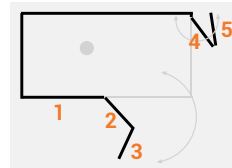
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

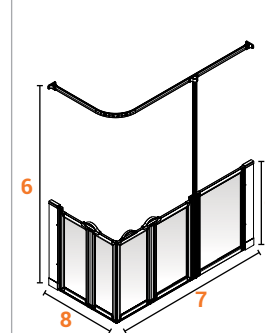
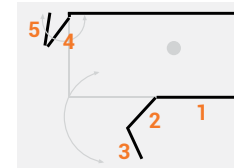
Standard Wet Floor – Option XW

XW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold door to '8' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option XW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
									750mm	900mm
1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91134L/R	91136L/R
1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91142L/R	91144L/R

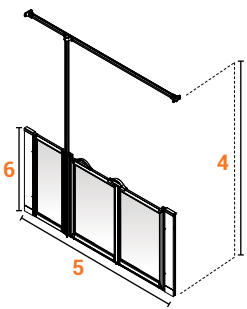
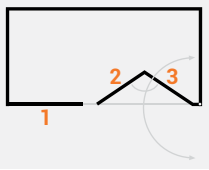
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

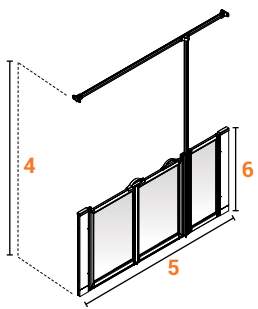
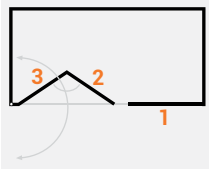
Standard Wet Floor – Option ZUW

ZUW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with Bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option ZUW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6
	750mm					
1300mm	500mm	341mm	376mm	1880mm	1300mm	91368L/R
1350mm	500mm	366mm	401mm	1880mm	1350mm	91369L/R
1400mm	500mm	391mm	426mm	1880mm	1400mm	91370L/R
1450mm	500mm	416mm	451mm	1880mm	1450mm	91371L/R
1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	91372L/R
1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	91373L/R
1600mm	500mm	491mm	526mm	1880mm	1600mm	91374L/R
1650mm	500mm	516mm	551mm	1880mm	1650mm	91375L/R
1700mm	500mm	541mm	576mm	1880mm	1700mm	91376L/R
1750mm	500mm	566mm	601mm	1880mm	1750mm	91377L/R
1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	91378L/R

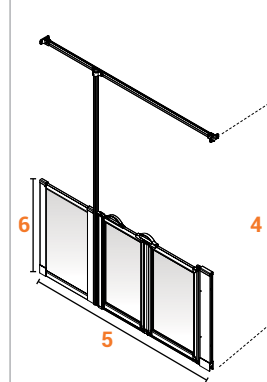
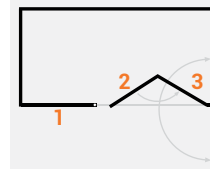
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

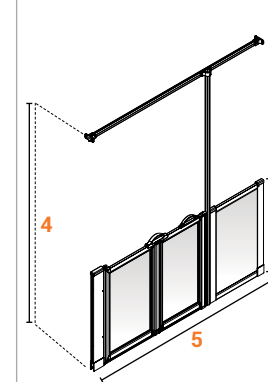
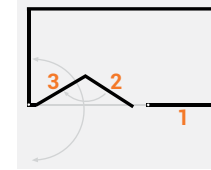
Standard Wet Floor – Option ZW

ZW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-folding doors to give a 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- + Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations
- + Straight curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option ZW screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
	750mm						900mm
1800mm	810mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91187L/R	91186L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option ZW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted Formers on door side only.

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

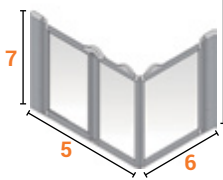
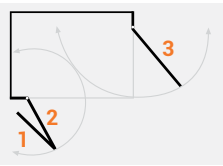
SILVERDALE® SHOWER SCREENS

All of our Silverdale® shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic market. These attractive silver screens will compliment any bathroom.

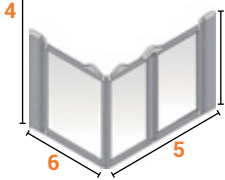
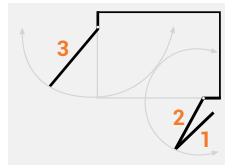
Silverdale® – Option A

A

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold door to '5' side opening in and out
- + Single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option A screens
- + Drop rod is 600mm
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001LSC/F* 91001RSC/F*	91002LSC/F* 91002RSC/F*
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003LSC/F* 91003RSC/F*	91004LSC/F* 91004RSC/F*
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005LSC/F* 91005RSC/F*	91006LSC/F* 91006RSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

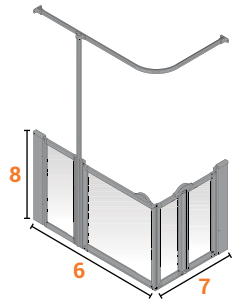
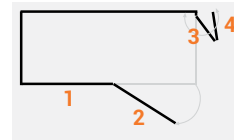
*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

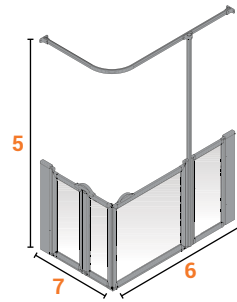
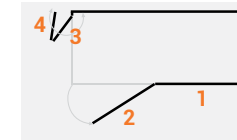
Silverdale® – Option B

B

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option B screens
- + Available in frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

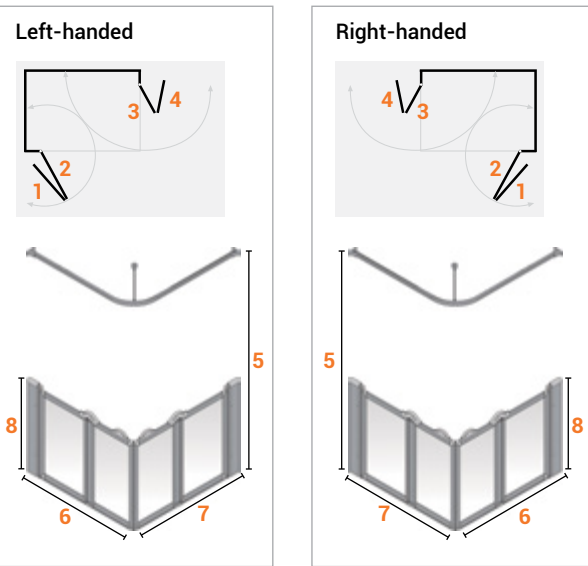
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91015LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale® – Option E E



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option E screens
 - + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

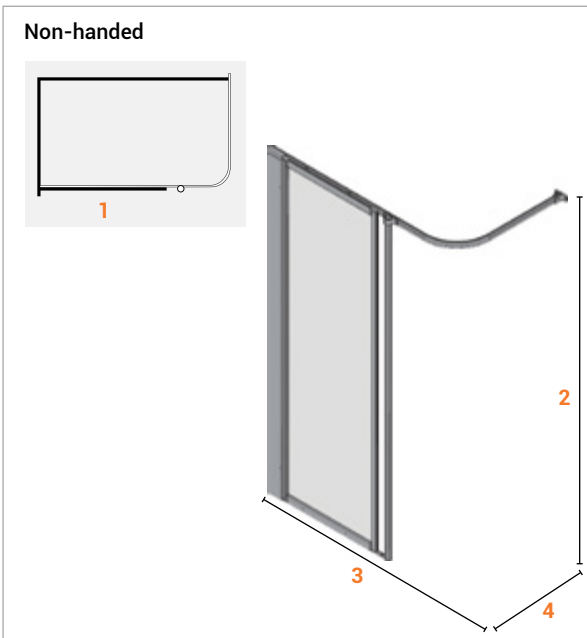
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041NSC/F*	91042NSC/F*
820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043NSC/F*	91044NSC/F*
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045NSC/F*	91046NSC/F*
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047LSC/F*	91049LSC/F*
								91047RSC/F*	91049RSC/F*
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048NSC/F*	91050NSC/F*
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053LSC/F*	91057LSC/F*
								91053RSC/F*	91057RSC/F*
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054LSC/F*	91058LSC/F*
								91054RSC/F*	91058RSC/F*
1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056LSC/F*	91060LSC/F*
								91056RSC/F*	91060RSC/F*
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061LSC/F*	91063LSC/F*
								91061RSC/F*	91063RSC/F*
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062LSC/F*	91064LSC/F*
								91062RSC/F*	91064RSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Silverdale® – Option HF HF



- FEATURES**
- + Non-handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Full height
 - + Fits all tray sizes LH and RH
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	600mm	1870mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91079NSC/F**
	700mm	1870mm			91080NSC/F**
	800mm	1870mm			91081NSC/F**
	900mm	1870mm			91082NSC/F**
	1000mm	1870mm			91083NSC/F**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

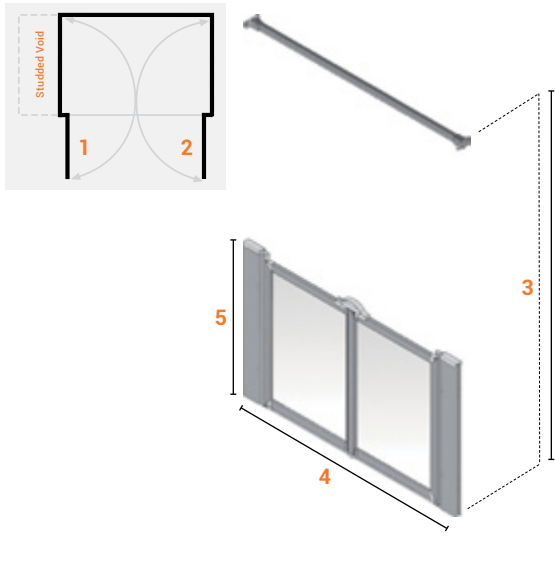
*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Silverdale® – Option M

M

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Handles are included with Option M screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104NSC/F*	91109NSC/F*
900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100NSC/F*	91105NSC/F*
1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101NSC/F*	91106NSC/F*
1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102NSC/F*	91107NSC/F*
1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103NSC/F*	91108NSC/F*

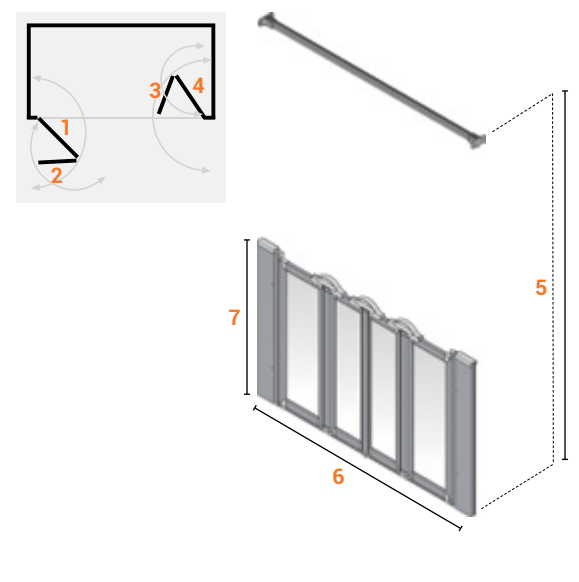
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Silverdale® – Option N

N

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Twin bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Handles are included with Option N screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

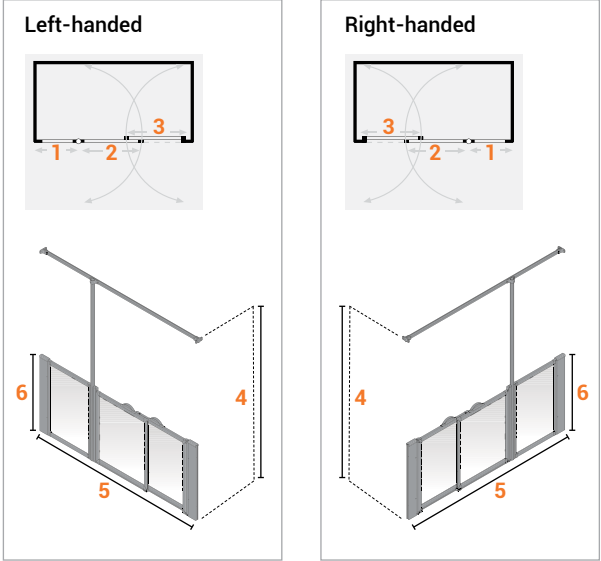
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110NSC/F*	91118NSC/F*
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111NSC/F*	91119NSC/F*
1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113NSC/F*	91121NSC/F*
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114NSC/F*	91122NSC/F*
1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117NSC/F*	91124NSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Straight curtain rail supplied.

Silverdale® – Option P P



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
 - + Straight curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option P screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

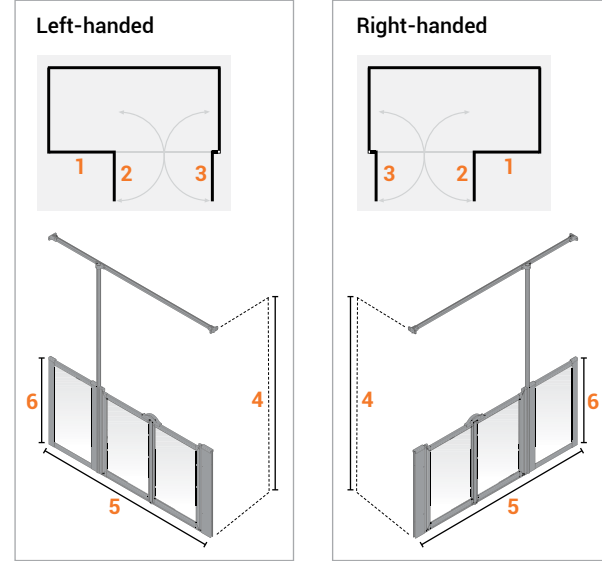
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5*	6 900mm
	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91126LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale® – Option TT TT



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
 - + Straight curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option TT screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

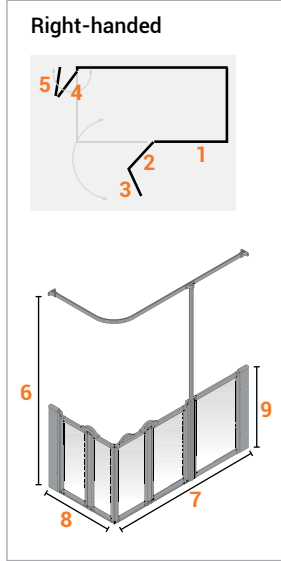
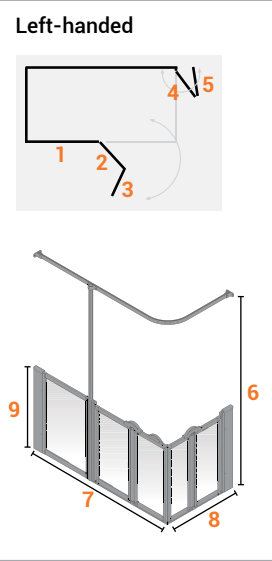
Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	5**	6 900mm
	385-685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91128LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations. All options Patented GB 2429030. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.
**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale® – Option X X



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option X screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

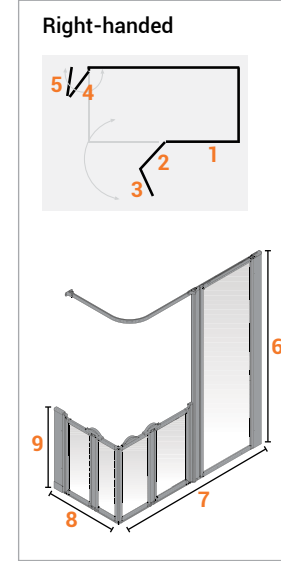
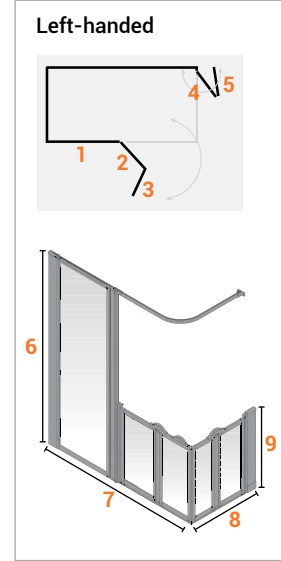
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 900mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91139LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale® – Option XF XF



- FEATURES**
- + Handed
 - + Suitable for shower trays
 - + Full height
 - + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
 - + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
 - + Handles are included with Option XF screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 900mm
1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339LSF/RSF
1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340LSF/RSF

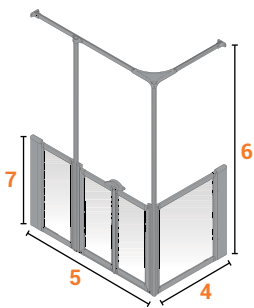
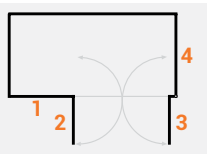
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

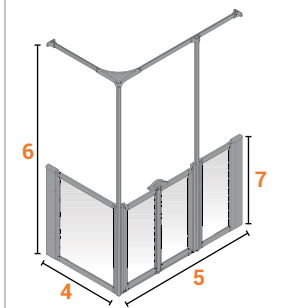
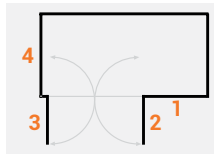
Silverdale® – Option Y

Y

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '5' side. Fixed side panel to '4' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option Y screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 900mm
1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91151LSF/RSF
1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91154LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

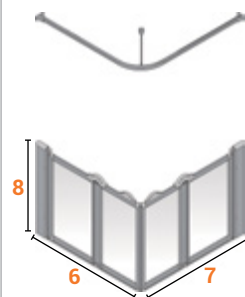
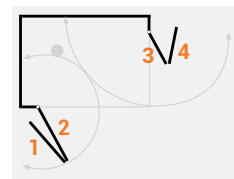
SILVERDALE® WET FLOOR SHOWER SCREENS

All of our Silverdale® wet floor screens can be installed with a variety of shower configurations and have strong well designed seals for a continuous watertight barrier.

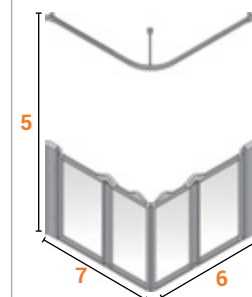
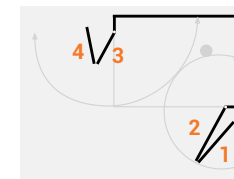
Silverdale® Wet Floor – Option EW

EW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-fold doors to both '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option EW screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171NSC/F	91170NSC/F
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173NSC/F	91172NSC/F
1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051LSC/F 91051RSC/F	91052LSC/F 91052RSC/F
1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055NSC/F	91059NSC/F
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175LSC/F 91175RSC/F	91174LSC/F 91174RSC/F
1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065LSC/F 91065RSC/F	91066LSC/F 91066RSC/F
1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067LSC/F 91067RSC/F	91068LSC/F 91068RSC/F

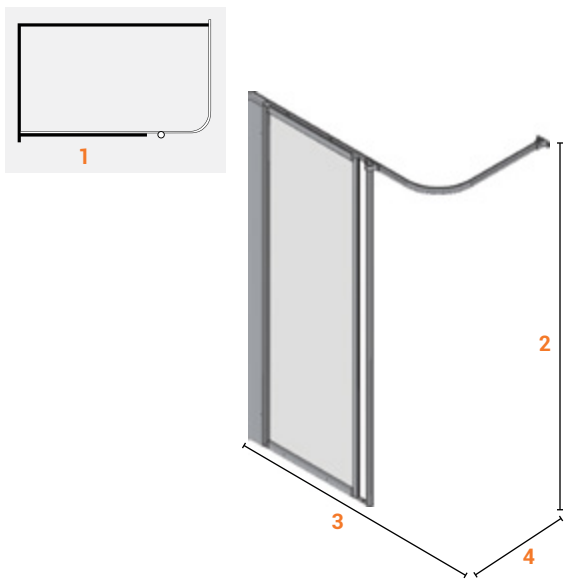
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Silverdale® Wet Floor – Option HFW

HFW

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to cover slip resistant flooring
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing**

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	400mm	1870mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91345NSF***
	600mm	1870mm			91247NSC/F**
	700mm	1870mm			91248NSC/F**
	800mm	1870mm			91249NSC/F**
	900mm	1870mm			91250NSC/F**
	1000mm	1870mm			91251NSC/F**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

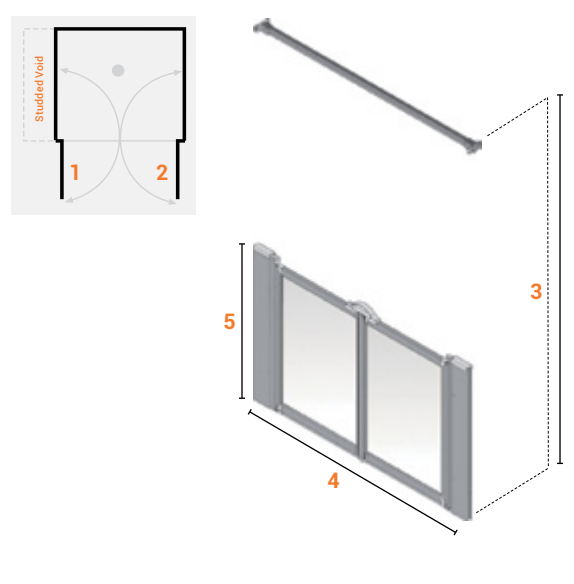
**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

***400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

Silverdale® Wet Floor – Option MW

MW

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Supplied with straight curtain rail
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to cover slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option MW screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177NSC/F*	91176NSC/F*

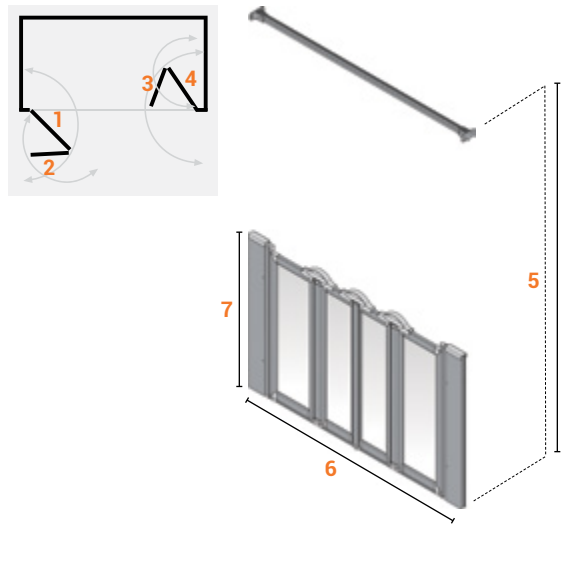
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Silverdale® Wet Floor – Option NW

NW

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-folding doors opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option NW screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179NSC/F*	91178NSC/F*
1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112NSC/F*	91120NSC/F*
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181NSC/F*	91180NSC/F*
1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323NSC/F*	91123NSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Straight curtain rail supplied.

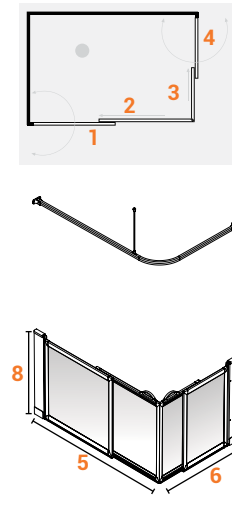
SLIDING SHOWER SCREENS

Our sliding screens can be installed with a variety of shower trays and wet floors and have designed seals for a continuous water barrier.

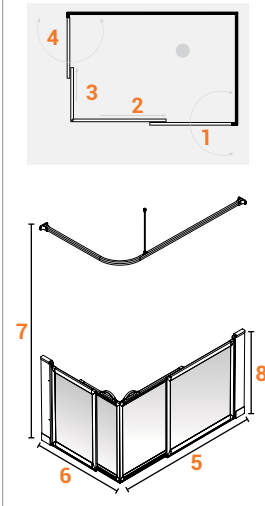
Sliding – Option SE

SE

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed and non-handed
- + Screens suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SE screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
								750mm
900-1000mm x 900-1000mm	558mm	510mm	510mm	558mm	900 - 1000mm	900 - 1000mm	1880mm	15500
1200-1300mm x 700-820mm	708mm	660mm	420mm	468mm	1200 - 1300mm	700 - 820mm	1880mm	15501L/R
1420-1500mm x 700-820mm	808mm	760mm	420mm	468mm	1420 - 1500mm	700 - 820mm	1880mm	15502L/R

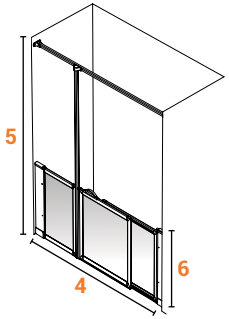
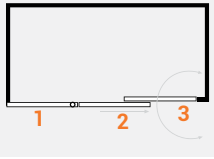
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

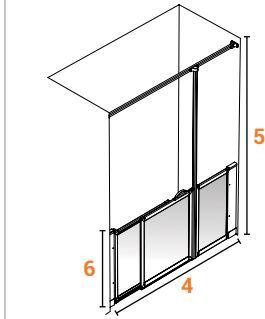
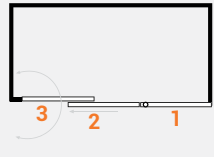
Sliding – Option SJ

SJ

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + Curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SJ screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15506L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15507L/R
1700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15522L/R

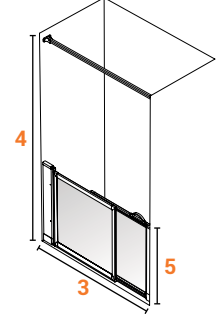
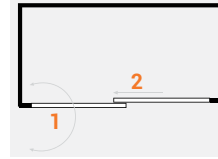
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

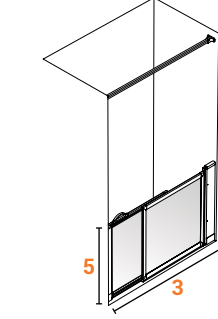
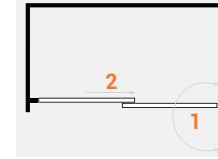
Sliding – Option SM

SM

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SM screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5 750mm
900-1000mm	538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	15503L/R
1200-1300mm	688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15504L/R
1420-1500mm	788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15505L/R

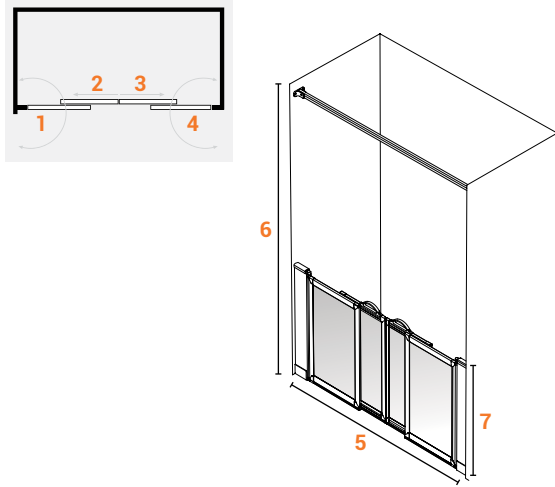
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding – Option SN

SN

Non-handed



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SN screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

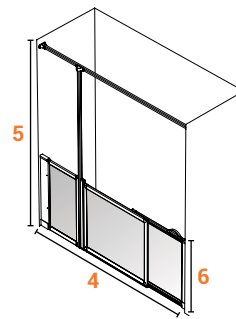
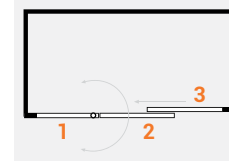
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15508
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500 mm	1880mm	15509
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15510

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

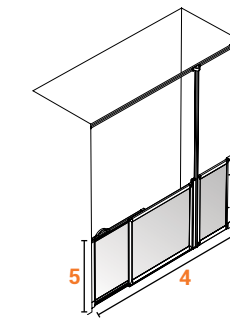
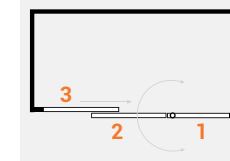
Sliding – Option SU

SU

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SU screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	15511L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15512L/R
1700-1800mm*	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15513L/R

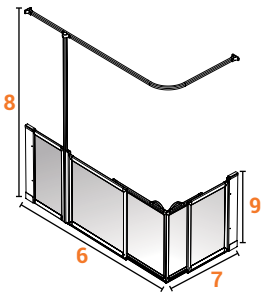
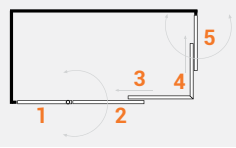
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

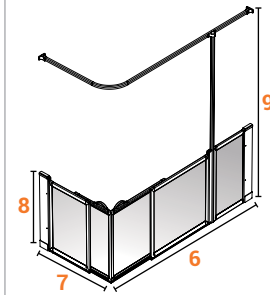
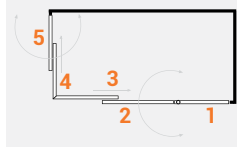
Sliding – Option SX

SX

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SX screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15514L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420-1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15515L/R
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700-1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15516L/R

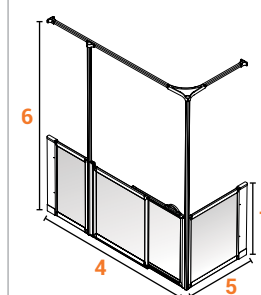
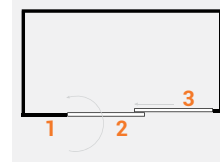
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

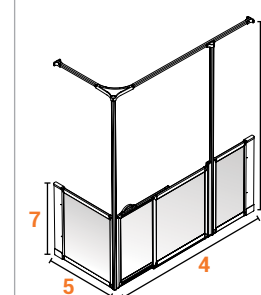
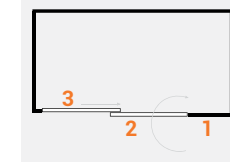
Sliding – Option SY

SY

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SY screens

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	15517L/R
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	15518L/R
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	15519L/R
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	15520L/R

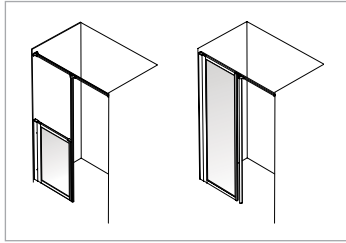
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

MADE-TO-MEASURE SHOWER SCREENS

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements.

Made-to-Measure – Option MM1/MM1F



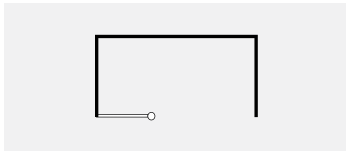
FEATURES

- + 1 fixed panel
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM1) and full height (MM1F) options available

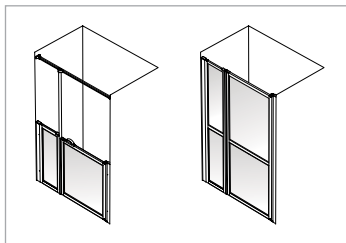
Product Code:

Half Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM1 **91160**

Full Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM1F **91161**



Made-to-Measure – Option MM2/MM2F



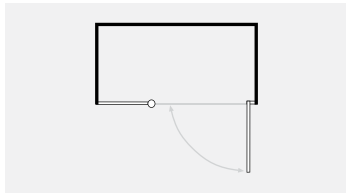
FEATURES

- + 1 fixed panel and 1 door opening out only
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM2) and full height (MM2F) options available

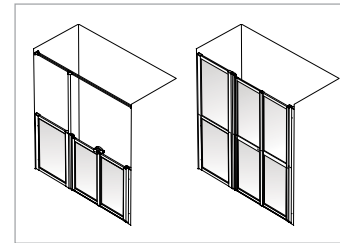
Product Code:

Half Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM2 **91162**

Full Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM2F **91163**



Made-to-Measure – Option MM3/MM3F



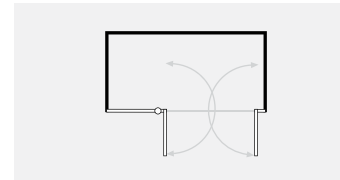
FEATURES

- + 1 fixed panel and 2 bi-parting doors
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM3) and full height (MM3F) options available

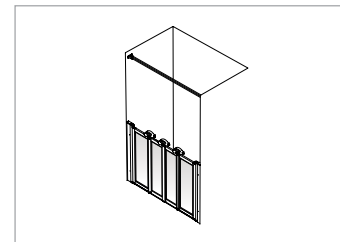
Product Code:

Half Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM3 **91164**

Full Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM3F **91165**



Made-to-Measure – Option MM4

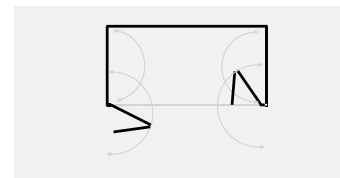


FEATURES

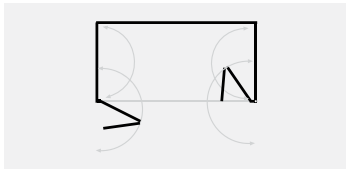
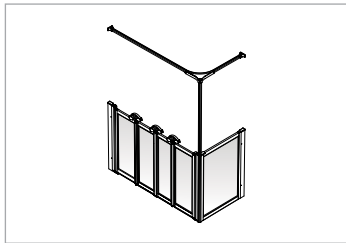
- + Twin bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Code:

Half Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM4 **91166**



Made-to-Measure – Option MM5



FEATURES

- + One fixed panel and twin bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Code:

Half Height Made-to-Measure Screen MM5 **91167**

i Specifying Made-to-Measure Shower Screens

When specifying for AKW trays, please state:

- + Tray type
- + Tray size
- + Tray handing (if any)
- + Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)

When specifying for wet floor areas, consider:

- + Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor
- + Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring
- + Accurate drawing required

When specifying for wall-to-wall screens, we need:

- + Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

⚙️ Ordering Made-to-Measure Shower Screens

📍 orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

☎️ **01905 823 299**

📄 **01905 823 297**

@ sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

Made-to-Measure screens are normally despatched 2 working days from agreed specification.

AKW can make special screens to fit altro floors or any of our trays. Alternatively if you require a different screen configuration and can provide us with an accurate drawing, we will be able to quote for individual requirements.

Note: Made-to-Measure screens are non-returnable and non-refundable.

STANDALONE SHOWER CUBICLES

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

Standalone Shower Cubicle



BENEFITS

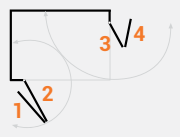
- + Quick to install causing minimum disruption – meaning that a room can be converted quickly
- + Easy to fit thanks to the new slot together profile system
- + Can easily be moved giving flexibility if circumstances change
- + Option E screen provides an open sided option and provides best possible access
- + Optional grab rail and or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
- + Self-contained cubicle meaning no alterations to the walls
- + Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
- + Can be fitted into any room up or downstairs
- + Optional ramp providing easy access when used with a surface mounted shower tray option

FEATURES

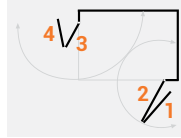
- + Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level access and surface mounted solutions
- + Gravity and pumped waste options
- + New, quick fit installation kit
- + Popular AKW carer screen options E and M
- + PET glazed screens and ceiling panel
- + Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
- + Polypropylene back and side panels
- + All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings
- + Compatible with AKW showers, seats & grab rails
- + Water tight (tested up to 20 litres per minute direct jet)

Standalone Shower Cubicle – Option E

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- + Handles are included on Option E cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

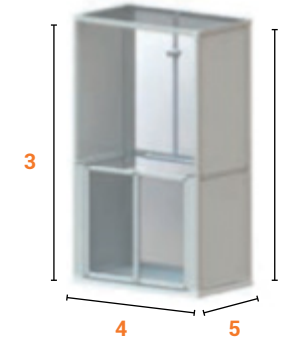
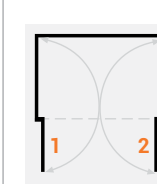
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standalone Shower Cubicle – Option M



FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- + Handles are included on Option M cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	23711S-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	23717S-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BG-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BG-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BP-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BP-UK

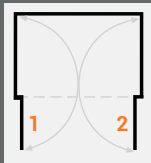
Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

SHOWERLOO SHOWER CUBICLES

AKW's Showerloo can be located anywhere in the home to provide a cost effective permanent or temporary solution.

Showerloo Shower Cubicle

Non-handed



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1200mm	23026
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1200mm	23035

FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Self-contained cubicle
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- + Handles are included on Showerloo cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Our wall hung WC packs include the Geberit Duo Fix Frame & Cistern:



Wall Hung Livenza WC Pack: **23105L**

Wall Hung Stilo WC Pack: **23105S**

Shower Screen Accessories

FREEWAY PORTABLE SHOWER SCREENS

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector for a carer and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

Freeway Portable Shower Screens

Portable
2 Panels



Portable
3 Panels



Portable
4 Panels



FEATURES

- + Portable
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + D handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement
- + Weight is between 10-13kg
- + 2, 3 and 4 panelled versions available

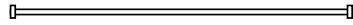
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Screen Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
2 Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	-	-	-	-	15166	15342
2 Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	-	-	-	-	15165	15343
2 Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	-	-	-	-	15137	15344
3 Panels: 350 x 700mm	-	-	350mm	700mm	-	-	15136	15301
4 Panels: 400 x 225mm	-	-	-	-	400mm	225mm	15135	15345

SHOWER CURTAIN RAILS

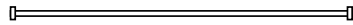
Straight Curtain Rails*



Product Codes:

1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	24018
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	24049
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	24067S

Bendy Curtain Rails*



Product Codes:

2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24033
2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods	24033DR
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24034
2400mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods	24034DR
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24044
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods	24044DR
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S

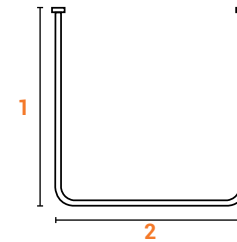
L-Shaped Curtain Rails*



Product Codes:

1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24043
1000 x 2000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24048
1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24126
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24039
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)	24039S
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202LS
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202LM
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202LL

U-Shaped Curtain Rails*



FEATURES

- + U-shaped curtain rail
- + Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) – specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering
- + Can be cut-to-length to suit install
- + Includes 1 or 2 upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
700 x 1000mm	700mm	920mm	24002
820 x 1200mm	820mm	1120mm	24045
820 x 1300mm	820mm	1220mm	24095
820 x 1420mm	820mm	1340mm	24091
700 x 1700mm	700mm	1620mm	24046
820 x 1800mm	820mm	1720mm	24026
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	24217
750 x 1250mm	750mm	1170mm	24017
750 x 1350mm	750mm	1270mm	24218
750 x 1470mm	750mm	1390mm	24014
750 x 1850mm	750mm	1770mm	24021
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	24010
900 x 900mm	900mm	820mm	24219
770 x 1135mm	770mm	1050mm	24220
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	24009
820 x 1500mm	820mm	1420mm	24047

Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202US
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202UM
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202UL

*All curtain rails include 2 packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.

SHOWER CURTAIN RAIL ACCESSORIES

Drop Rods



Product Codes:

Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	drop.rod
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	BELI31

Curtain Rail Connector



Product Code:

100mm Curtain Rail Connector	24036
------------------------------	--------------

Window Spanning Kit



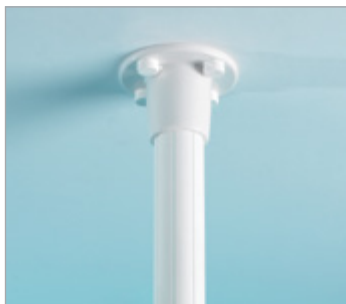
FEATURES

- + Robust, easy-to-fit and trimmable
- + Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

Product Codes:

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	24210
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	24210S
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	24213
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	24213S

32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit



FEATURES

- + Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post
- + 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

Product Codes:

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	24212
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	24212S

32mm Diameter Back Support Pole



FEATURES

- + Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support
- + 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

Product Codes:

Back Support Pole (Standard)	24211
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	24211S

Extra Wide Compensator



FEATURES

- + Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.
- + 105mm width
- + Available in 750mm, 900mm or 1870mm height

Product Codes:

750mm Compensator (Non-Handed)	24139
750mm Compensator (Left)*	24140
750mm Compensator (Right)*	24141
900mm Compensator (Non-Handed)	24142
900mm Compensator (Left)*	24143
900mm Compensator (Right)*	24144
1870mm Compensator (Non-Handed)	24145
1870mm Compensator (Left)*	24146
1870mm Compensator (Right)*	24147

*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.

SHOWER CURTAINS

Standard Shower Curtain



FEATURES

- + 1800 x 1800mm curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures
- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop

Product Codes:

900 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24074
1800 x 1400mm Shower Curtain	24075
1800 x 1800mm Shower Curtain	24076
1800 x 1900mm Shower Curtain	24077
1800 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24078
1800 x 2100mm Shower Curtain	24079
1800 x 2400mm Shower Curtain	24080
2135 x 2135mm Shower Curtain	24073
Additional Hooks & Gliders (12 Pack)	24092
Curtain Rings (12 Pack)	24081

All individual curtains include 2 packs of hooks and gliders.

Heavy Duty Shower Curtain



FEATURES

- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop

Product Codes:

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24082
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24083
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24084
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24085

SHOWER SCREEN HANDLES

D-Handles



FEATURES

- + Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in Blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in Grey for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes:

White D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105WH
Blue D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105BU
Grey D-Handle (Silverdale® screens)	24105S

Door Latches



FEATURES

- + Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in Blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in Grey for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes:

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106WH
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106BU
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	24106S

Wall Panels

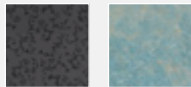
AKW has partnered with the UK's leading wall panel manufacturer Mermaid. Wall panels offer a number of benefits over tiling, including:

- + On average, they are 25% cheaper than tiling
- + Quicker to install
- + No grout means no mould
- + Available with antibacterial coating
- + Guaranteed to be watertight for 10 years

Colour Options:



Super Gloss (SG) Red Super Gloss (SG) Beige Concrete



Dark Lace Waters Edge*

Edging and corner profiles can be supplied in either colour-coordinating PVC or polished chrome aluminium.

*Includes antibacterial coating



Concrete

PREMIUM WALL PANELS

Premium Wall Panel Kits contain everything that is needed for installation (profiles, sealants, adhesives, fixing instructions and a cleaning care pack).

Premium Wall Panel Corner Kit: Two-Sided Installation



Product Codes: (Coordinating Profile / Chrome Profile)

900 x 900mm		900 x 1200mm		1200 x 1200mm	
SG Red*	27145	SG Red*	27146	SG Red*	27147
SG Beige*	27150	SG Beige*	27151	SG Beige*	27152
Concrete	27155/27190	Concrete	27156/27191	Concrete	27157/27192
D/Lace	27160/27197	D/Lace	27161/27198	D/Lace	27162/27199
W/Edge	27165/27214	W/Edge	27166/27215	W/Edge	27167/27216

* Chrome only

Premium Wall Panel Wall Kit: Bathside Wall or Walk-In Shower Installation



FEATURES

- + Can be combined with one or two ends as required

Product Codes:

One size to suit wall length up to 1789mm

SG Red	27148	Concrete	27193	Waters Edge	27217
SG Beige	27153	Dark Lace	27210		

Premium Wall Panel End Kit



FEATURES

- + Add an extra end to a corner or wall kit

Product Codes:

900mm End Kit		1200mm End Kit	
SG Red	27149	SG Red	27188
SG Beige	27154	SG Beige	27189
Concrete	27194	Concrete	27195
Dark Lace	27211	Dark Lace	27212
Waters Edge	27218	Waters Edge	27219

i For installation on a wet floor, tiles or vinyl an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27221**

TRADE RANGE WALL PANELS

Our trade panels are sold separately. Choose and order your desired panels (colour options below) then select the appropriate accessory kit for your requirements.

Trade Range Wall Panels



Byzantine Marble

Stocked Colour Options:



White Gloss* Desert* Arctic Crystal* Crystal Noir

Non-Stocked Colour Options:



Rustic Byzantine Marble* Pearl* Blue Crystal* Beige Eiger* Med Marble*

*Includes antibacterial coating

2-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation



i For installation on a wet or vinyl floor, an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27170**

FEATURES

+ 2 End Caps, 1 Internal Corner, 2 Sealants, 2 Adhesives and 1 Transeal Kit

Product Codes:

White	27136	Satin Chrome	27138
Black	27140	Polished Chrome	27142

3-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation



i For installation on a wet floor, two extruded bottom profiles must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27170**

FEATURES

+ 2 End Caps, 2 Internal Corners, 3 Sealants, 3 Adhesives and 2 Transeal Kits

Product Codes:

White	27137	Satin Chrome	27139
Black	27141	Polished Chrome	27143



Trade Range Wall Panels (Technical Information)



Blue Crystal



Our Wall Panel Fitting Guide can be found on **page 345**

Range Specification:

Material	WBP Plywood
Method of manufacture	High pressure laminate bonding
Height	2420mm
Widths	1200mm Square Edged 900mm T&G Edges 600mm T&G Edges
Weights	29kg (1200mm width) 21kg (900mm width) 14kg (600mm width)
Thickness	9mm thick core laminate 0.7/0.8mm nominal 10.5mm finished board
Trimnable	Yes
Warranty	10 years
Click and Lock	Yes
Coating	Antibacterial: This treatment eliminates up to 99.9% of bacteria from the surface of the panel

Panel Usage:

2420 x 1200mm Square Edged	Used for shower trays on single sides up to 1200mm
2420 x 900mm T&G Edges	Used for bath replacement scenarios to give 1800mm wall with minimum joints
2420 x 600mm T&G Edges	Used for all installations

Accessories Usage:

Adhesive	Used for sticking panels to wall in conjunction with mechanical fixings. Typically one tube per panel.
Sealant	Used to seal around all edges and ensure seal in profiles. Typically one tube per two panels.

Shower Trays

AKW's shower trays are designed to fit wooden, concrete and screeded floors. They are quick and easy to install and there is an extensive range to choose from. All our trays are guaranteed for life to give you peace of mind.

You may also need:

Wastes & Pumps	Shower Screens
152 >	34 >
Showers	Wall panels
20 >	124 >

Compatible Shower Screen type (with reference code):

- Standard Shower Screens
- Glass Shower Screens
- Sliding Shower Screens
- Silverdale® Shower Screens



SHOWER TRAYS

Braddan Shower Tray



i Our Braddan Installation Guide can be found on **page 334**

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end-users.

BENEFITS

- + The Braddan's unique design can create a full level access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure
- + Quick draining, thanks to a 35mm fall to the waste
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind
- + A slip resistant surface makes them safe to use
- + A full selection of screens, curtains, rails and ramps means you can create the perfect bathroom for your requirements

FEATURES

- + Suitable for all floor types
- + A central waste position
- + No need for under tray foaming
- + Pipe duct kits are available to help with installation
- + We supply a 'trim to length kit' with 1800mm trays (can be trimmed to 1500mm – if trimmed the tray will not be suitable for corner installations but can be used in alcoves)
- + 5 waste options are available
- + All trays are supplied with a separate tiling upstand
- + Surface mounted tray height 40mm

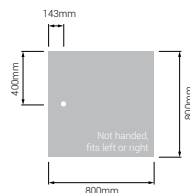


Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm

Tray only code:	16522
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16522W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16523

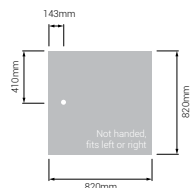
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16470
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16470W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16471

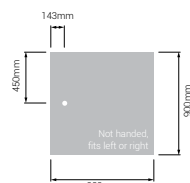
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm

Tray only code:	16472
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16472W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16473

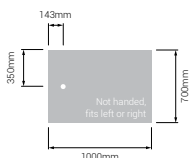
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16000
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16000W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16083

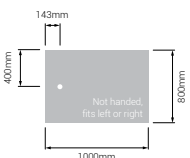
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 800mm

Tray only code:	16528
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16528W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16529

Compatible shower screens:



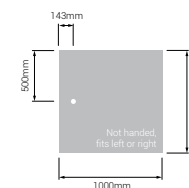
See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code:	16071
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16071W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16168

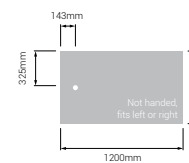
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 650mm

Tray only code:	16360
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16360W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16361

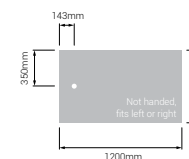
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16006
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16006W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16090

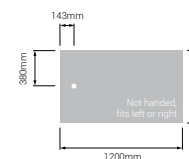
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm*

Tray only code:	16012
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16012W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16175

Compatible shower screens:

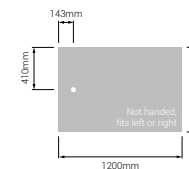
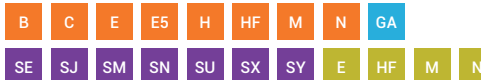


*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16045
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16045W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16135

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

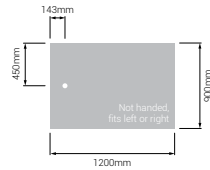
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm

Tray only code:	16520
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16520W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16521

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M N GA SJ SM SN SU E HF M N

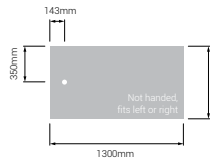


Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16013
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16013W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16100

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N U Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E M N

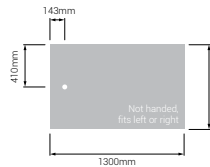


Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16050
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16050W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16141

Compatible shower screens:

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N

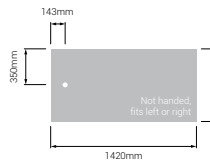


Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16022
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16022W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16109

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

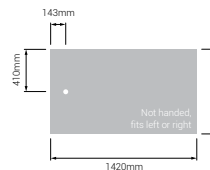


Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16058
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16058W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16150

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N



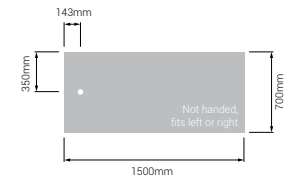
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16495
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16495W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16496

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF N P TT X Z GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

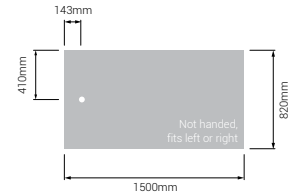


Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16531
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16531W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16532

Compatible shower screens:

GA SE SM

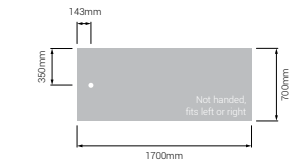


Braddan Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16028
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16028W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16121

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N P TT Y Z
GA SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

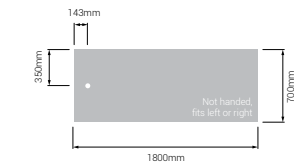


Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	16039
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16039W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16129

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

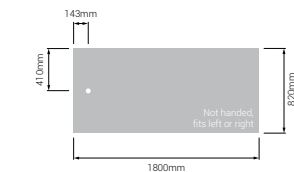


Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	16065
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16065W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16161

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT U X Z GA SJ SN HF



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

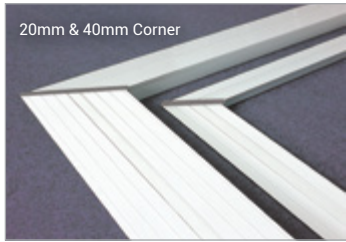
*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.

Braddan Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits



40mm Straight



20mm & 40mm Corner

FEATURES

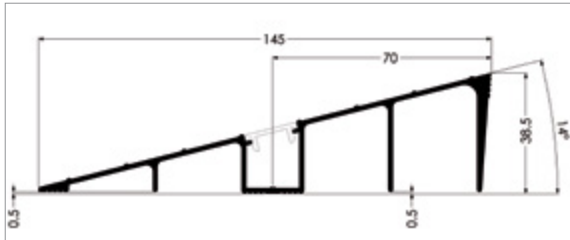
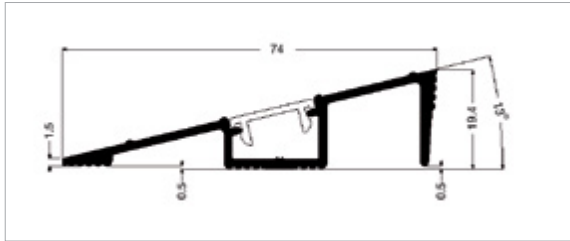
- + Allow easy wheelchair access
- + Available for surface mounted or semi recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights*
- + Supplied for corner or straight access
- + Can be cut-to-size on site
- + Made-to-Measure available

Product Code:

20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25000
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25002
20mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)**	25001
40mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)	25003
Made-to-Measure	25012

*Actual height for 20mm ramp is 19.4mm. Actual height for 40mm ramp is 38.5mm.

**Maximum external 1045mm.



Mullen® Shower Tray



Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

BENEFITS

- + Level showering for easy access
- + Exceptionally watertight seals, thanks to a pioneering Intergrip® strip
- + Quick draining, with a 25mm fall inside tray
- + Unrivalled strength and stability, using compressed GRP
- + Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- + Excellent choice of screens, curtains and rails

FEATURES

- + A 27mm floor recess is all that's needed
- + Surface mounted option (ramp available)
- + A corner waste position helps avoid joists
- + Corner and alcove trays are supplied with cut-to-length kits
- + Built in tiling upstands on 2 or 3 sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals
- + Floor tiling and alcove adaptor kits are available
- + No under tray foaming is needed

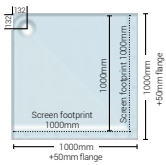
i Our Mullen® Installation Guide can be found on **page 337**



Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

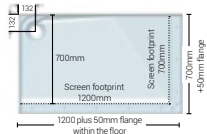
Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm*

Tray only code: **26100**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26074**
 Compatible shower screens: **Corner installations only**
BF C E H HF GA SE E HF



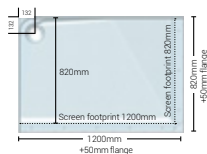
Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26101L/R**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26106L/R**
 Compatible shower screens: **Corner installations only**
A B C D E H HF K GA
SE SX SY E HF



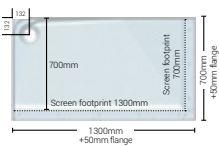
Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm*

Tray only code: **26072L/R**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26073L/R**
 Compatible shower screens: **Corner installations only**
B C E E5 HF GA SE SX SY E HF



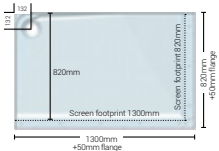
Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26102L/R**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26109L/R**
 Alcove Adaptor Kit code: **26262L/26261R**
 Compatible shower screens: **Corner installations only**
A B C E H HF J M N U Y
GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm*

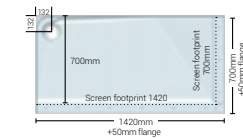
Tray only code: **26107L/R**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26111L/R**
 Alcove Adaptor Kit code: **26264L/26263R**
 Compatible shower screens: **Corner installations only**
C E E5 H HF J M N U Y
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

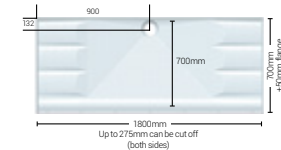
Mullen® Standard Length Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26104L/R**
 Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26110L/R**
 Alcove Adaptor Kit code: **26262L/26261R**
 Compatible shower screens: **Alcove installations only**
B H HF J K N Q U X Y
GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY B HF N X Y



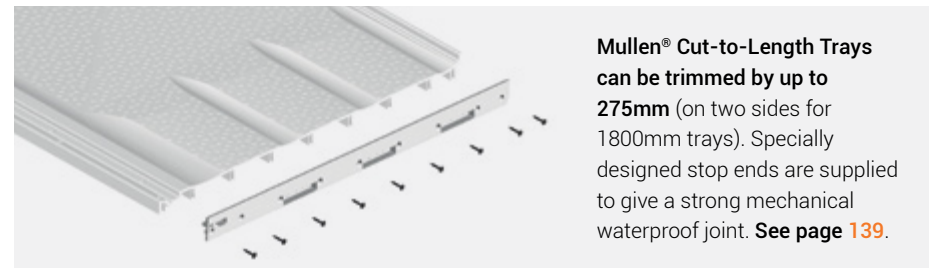
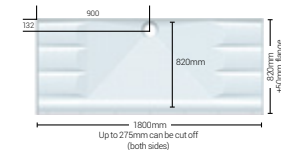
Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26108 (Non-handed)**
 Tray with Gravity Waste Code: **26112 (Non-handed)**
 Compatible shower screens: **Alcove installations only**
H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU HF



Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code: **26192 (Non-handed)**
 Tray with Gravity Waste Code: **26193 (Non-handed)**
 Compatible shower screens: **Alcove installations only**
H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU HF

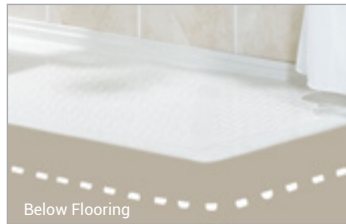
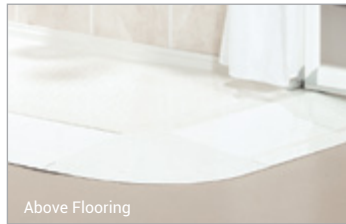


Mullen® Cut-to-Length Trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm (on two sides for 1800mm trays). Specially designed stop ends are supplied to give a strong mechanical waterproof joint. **See page 139.**

*Plus 50mm flange.
 See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Ramp Kits



Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

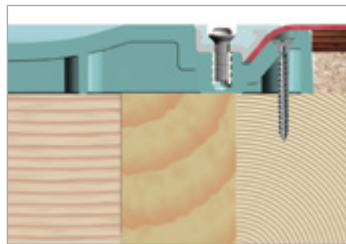
FEATURES

- + Can be installed above or below altro flooring

Product Codes:

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26272
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26273

Mullen® Clamping Strip



The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is its unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a water tight seal.

FEATURES

- + Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

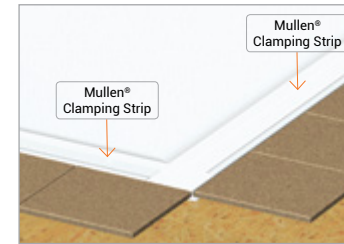
Product Codes:

700mm Clamping Strip	03-006-144
820mm Clamping Strip	03-006-145
1000mm Clamping Strip	03-006-146
1200mm Clamping Strip	03-006-147
1300mm Clamping Strip	03-006-148
1420mm Clamping Strip	03-006-149
1800mm Clamping Strip	03-006-151
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	26269
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	07199

Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits



Patent pending.

Maintain level access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

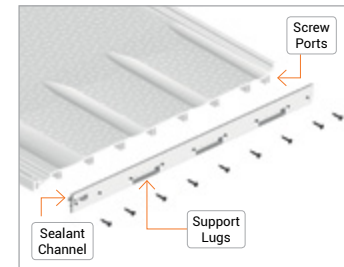
FEATURES

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs
- + Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm

Product Codes:

Floor Tiling Kit	26259
1800mm (x1) & 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) & Pack of Fixings/Caps	

Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends

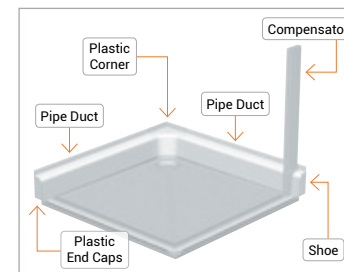


Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right hand Stop End.

FEATURES

- + Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays
- + Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit



Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Product Codes:

Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	26265
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	26266
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly*	26274

*Cannot be used on 1524mm and 1600mm trays.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kit



Registered design.

Allows easy fitting of 11mm thick wall board. Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built in tiling flange.

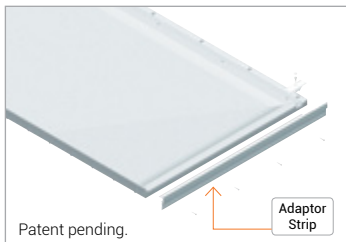
FEATURES

- + Mitre cut ends
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Should be used with wet floor screens

Product Code:

1800mm (x1) & 1000mm (x1) lengths, **26270**
Plastic End Caps (x2)

Mullen® Alcove Adaptor Kits



Patent pending.

Adaptor Strip

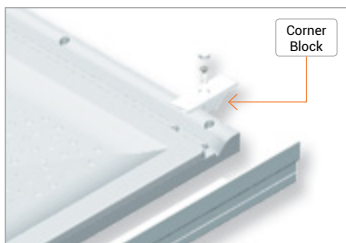
Convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

FEATURES

- + **Kit Contents:** Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) & Pack of Fixings/Caps

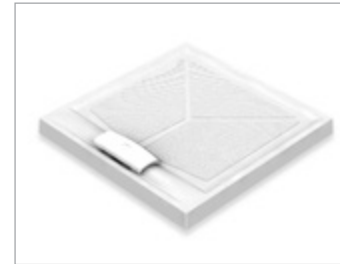
Product Codes:

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	26263
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	26264
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262



Corner Block

Sulby Shower Tray



Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

BENEFITS

- + Low entry step in tray for a defined showering area
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside tray)
- + Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access
- + No messy pipework, improving the looks

FEATURES

- + Patented above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points
- + Non handed – fits left or right
- + Tiling flange supplied for alcove installations
- + Optional pipe duct kit available (see page 150)
- + No under tray foaming required
- + Trim-to-length kit supplied with 1800mm trays
- + In-built above floor gravity waste
- + Adjustable watertrap of 31mm or 38mm



i Our Sulby Installation Guide can be found on **page 339**

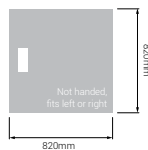
i Pipe Duct Kits are available. **See page 150**

Sulby Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Sulby Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17232**

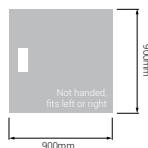
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17231**

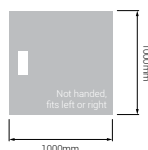
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17055**

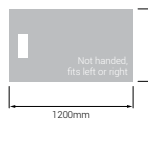
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17000**

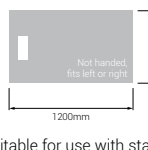
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17006**

Compatible shower screens:

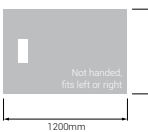
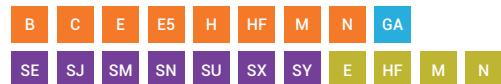


*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17029**

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

Sulby Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17007**

110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17202**

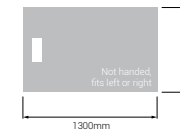
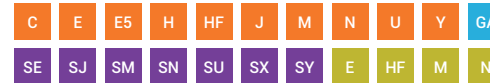
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17034**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17016**

110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17201**

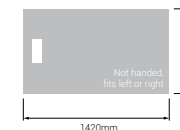
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17042**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code*: **17023**

Compatible shower screens:

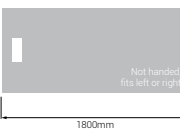


*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code*: **17049**

Compatible shower screens:



*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Sulby 2 Shower Tray



A low entry step in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors with integrated gravity waste.

BENEFITS

- + No need to excavate the floor
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + Ensures a water tight fixing to the wall
- + No messy pipework, improving the look
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Concealed within the height of the tray therefore no need to breach floor
- + Excellent 14lpm drainage (25404 waste)
- + Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
- + Easy access for all



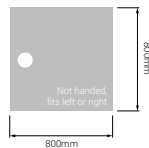
Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17242**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17242W**

Compatible shower screens:

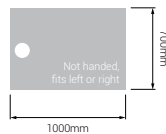


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17243**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17243W**

Compatible shower screens:

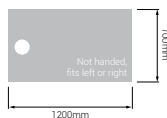


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17244**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17244W**

Compatible shower screens:



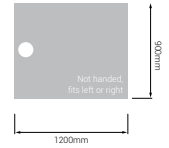
Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17240**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17240W**

Compatible shower screens:

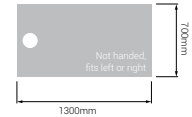


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17245**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17245W**

Compatible shower screens:

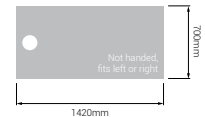


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17241**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17241W**

Compatible shower screens:

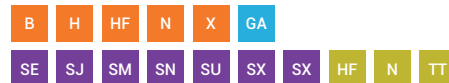


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17246**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17246W**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17247**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17247W**

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

Sulby Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Sulby Ramps



Straight Ramp



Corner Ramp



Step

Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

FEATURES

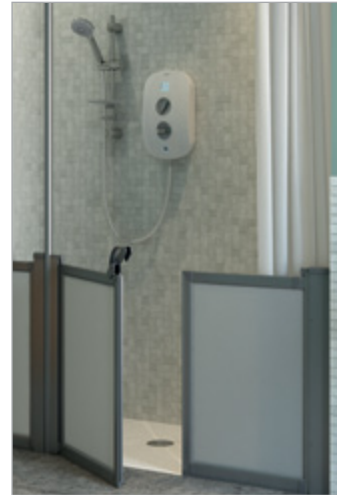
- + Straight & corner ramps, plus a step are available
- + Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby Shower Trays only
- + Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby Shower Trays

Product Codes:

Straight Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	25009
Corner Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	25008
Sulby Step 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	25007

Please note: Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

Low Profile Shower Tray



Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low level access.

BENEFITS

- + At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low access is needed
- + Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- + A large selection of screens, curtains and rails give real choice
- + Slip resistant surface for added safety
- + Robust and easy to clean

FEATURES

- + Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists
- + 'Non handed' – it fits left or right
- + 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit
- + No under tray foaming required
- + Tiling flange supplied
- + Optional pipe duct kit available (see page 150)

Please note: Low Profile is for use only with gravity wastes, and NOT for pumped wastes.

i Our Low Profile Installation Guide can be found on **page 341**

i Pipe Duct Kits are available. See **page 150**



Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

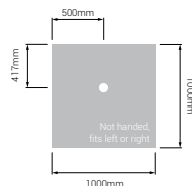
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code: **18055**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18174**

Compatible shower screens:

- BF
- C
- E
- H
- HF
- M
- GA
- SE
- SM
- E
- HF
- M



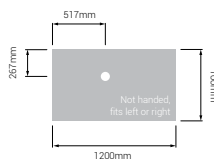
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18000**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18070**

Compatible shower screens:

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- H
- HF
- K
- M
- N
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SX
- SY
- A
- E
- HF
- M
- N



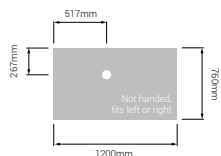
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm

Tray only code: **18006**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18071**

Compatible shower screens:

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- H
- HF
- K
- M
- N
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- A
- HF
- M
- N



*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

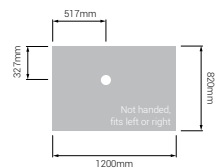
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18029**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18170**

Compatible shower screens:

- B
- C
- E
- E5
- H
- HF
- M
- N
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- SY
- E
- HF
- M
- N



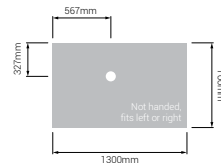
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18007**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18072**

Compatible shower screens:

- A
- B
- C
- E
- H
- HF
- J
- M
- N
- U
- Y
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- SY
- A
- E
- HF
- M
- N



Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

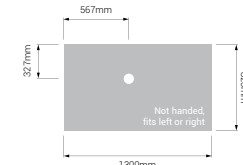
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18034**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18171**

Compatible shower screens:

- C
- E
- E5
- H
- HF
- J
- M
- N
- U
- Y
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- SY
- E
- HF
- M
- N



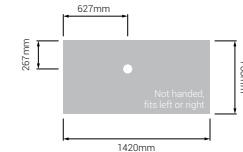
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18016**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18073**

Compatible shower screens:

- B
- H
- HF
- J
- K
- N
- U
- X
- Y
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- SY
- HF
- N



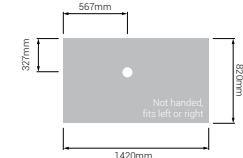
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18042**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18172**

Compatible shower screens:

- H
- HF
- J
- K
- N
- U
- X
- Y
- GA
- SE
- SJ
- SM
- SN
- SU
- SX
- SY



Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm

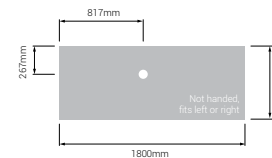
Tray only code: **18023**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18074**

Compatible shower screens:

- H
- HF
- P
- TT
- Z
- GA
- SJ
- SN
- SU
- SX
- HF

*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm

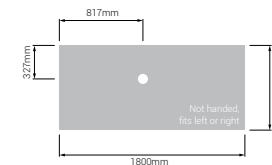
Tray only code: **18049**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18173**

Compatible shower screens:

- H
- HF
- P
- TT
- Z
- GA
- SJ
- SN
- SU
- SX
- HF

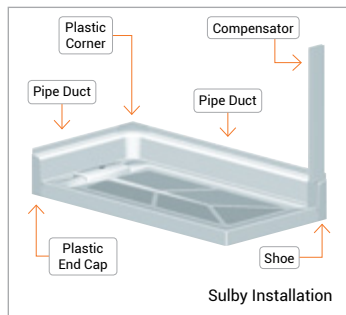
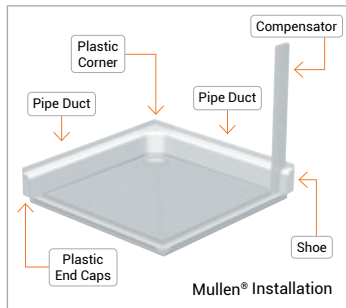
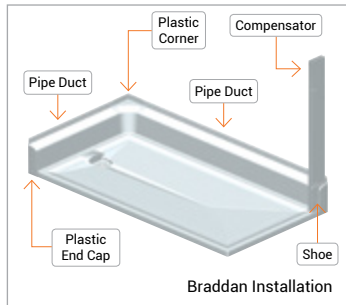
*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 34

PIPE DUCT KITS

Pipe Duct Kits



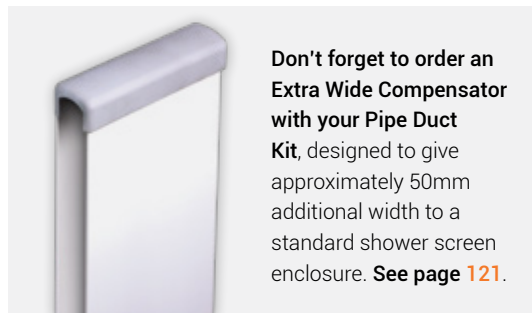
Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 121)

Product Codes:

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	25049
Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	26265
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	26266
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly	26274
Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Shower Wastes & Pumps

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wetroom formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.

You may also need:

Showers	Showers
20 >	34 >

Showers	Showers
128 >	



GRAVITY WASTES

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap



GW50 Patent: GB2418355

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays, TriForm former or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

FEATURES

- + Good seals and location
- + Built in filter
- + 19mm or 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 50mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) & 124mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) & 144mm (50mm)

Product Codes:

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap) 25125

Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25126

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



GW90 Patent: GB2418355

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively can be fitted to the TriForm or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor.

FEATURES

- + Built in filter
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 90mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 90mm
- + Overall depth: 110mm

Product Code:

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25120

Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the TriForm former or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

FEATURES

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Built in filter
- + Approximate flow rate 14 litres per minute
- + Depth below tray: 60mm
- + Overall depth: 82mm

Product Codes:

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) **25404**

DRY WASTES

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste



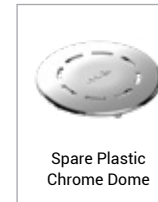
Low Depth Dry Shower Wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for TriForm or Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

FEATURES

- + 90mm diameter. Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole
- + Very compact
- + Shallow 48mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets performance requirements of British Standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002
- + Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome, Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	25492-UK
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	16-006-008
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	16-006-038
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

Spare Parts:

PUMPED WASTES

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet



Exploded View

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

FEATURES

- + Good seals and location
- + Built in filter
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
- + Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) & 44mm (22mm)
- + Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) & 56mm (22mm)

Product Codes:

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25122
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25405

PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet



Exploded View

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Specially designed shallow pump gully (for Sulby 2, TriForm or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

FEATURES

- + Good seals and location
- + Built in filter
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
- + Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) & 44mm (22mm)
- + Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) & 66mm (22mm)

Product Codes:

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25105
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25406

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet



Exploded View

The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

FEATURES

- + Noise level testing shows the Silent Flow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11LPM
- + Can be connected to all pumps in the current range
- + Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting

Product Code:

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25414
---	-------

Upward Discharge Pumped Waste (Factory Fitted) Spare Cover



Reg Design. EU000627146-0001
Patent Pending

Can be specified for Braddan trays for unbreachable floors where a standard pumped waste is not suitable.

FEATURES

- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Nothing below tray level
- + 15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Product Code:

Upward Discharge Spare Cover	07130
------------------------------	-------

All pumped waste outlets illustrated are exclusive to AKW.



DIGITAL WASTE PUMPS

AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps



All AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps can connect wirelessly to the iCare Electric Shower.

See page 21.



Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

BENEFITS

- + Quiet in operation, no disturbing noises
- + Compact: pump and controller enclosed in one unit
- + Easy to install

FEATURES

- + Models available to suit both electric and low pressure mixer showers
- + M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers), M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)
- + Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing
- + M11: 15mm inlet & 22mm outlet connectors
- + M17 & M20: 22mm inlet & outlet connectors
- + Non-handed (to fit left of right inlet)
- + Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning
- + Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction
- + Internal TGA fuse
- + Activated by flow sensor
- + Only shower waste pump range to be Kitemarked
- + IP45 rated

AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps (Technical Information)



Product Specification:

Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)
Maximum Combined Head & Lift	1.5m (59in)
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty



KM507429



Extended options available

BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6
 BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41
 BS EN 60529
 E MC Directive 89/336/EEC
 Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

i Additional Flow Sensor Kits are required for user with dual feed showers

Product Codes:

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
Upward Discharge Waste	25471	25451	25481
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25472	25452	25482
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25473	25453	25483
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25474	-	-
Screedmaster Waste	25475	-	-
SilentFlow+® Waste	25476	25458	25486
Link Pack with Upward Discharge Waste	25551	25461	-
Link Pack with Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25552	25462	25562
Link Pack with PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25553	25463	25563
Link Pack with PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25554	25464	25564
Link Pack with Screedmaster Waste	25555	25465	25565
Link Pack SilentFlow+® Waste	25556	25466	25566

AKW DigiPump Waste Pump iCare Kits



The iCare shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

FEATURES

- + IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area
- + Replaces flow meter on pump connection
- + Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box
- + Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall
- + Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)
- + Compatible with all AKW digital M pumps: M11, M17, M20
- + No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable

Product Codes:

Waste Option:	iCare White			iCare Silver		
	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW
M11 DigiPump & SilentFlow+® Waste	29028WH	29027WH	29026WH	29028Si	29027Si	29026Si
M11 DigiPump & Standard PW50 Waste	29034WH	29033WH	29032WH	29034Si	29033Si	29032Si
M11 DigiPump & PW90 90mm Waste	29037WH	29036WH	29035WH	29037Si	29036Si	29035Si
M11 DigiPump & Screedmaster Waste	29040WH	29039WH	29038WH	29040Si	29039Si	29038Si
M11 DigiPump & Upward Discharge Waste	29043WH	29042WH	29041WH	29043Si	29042Si	29041Si

Wet Rooms

WET ROOM FORMERS

164

Tuff Form® Former	165
TriForm® Former	168

WASTES

170

Gravity Wastes	171
Dry Wastes	174
Waste Adaptors	178

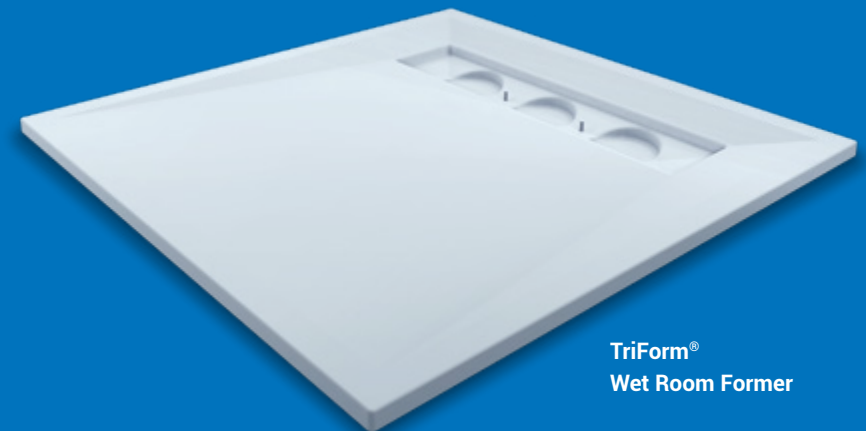
TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES

180

Mapei Tanking Kits	181
FormSafe® Kit	182
Threshold Kits	183

Wet Rooms Installation Guides:
See page 342

Screeded Floor Installation Guides:
See page 347



TriForm®
Wet Room Former



Wet Room Formers

Wet rooms are the ultimate in practical living for all users in a household.

Not only do they create complete level access, they are also 100% watertight.

A wet room allows you to maximise the available space in your bathroom to create a stylish but practical showering solution.

You may also need:

Wastes 170 >	Shower Screens 34 >
Tanking Kits 180 >	Showers 20 >

Shower Screen type (with tray compatibility reference code):

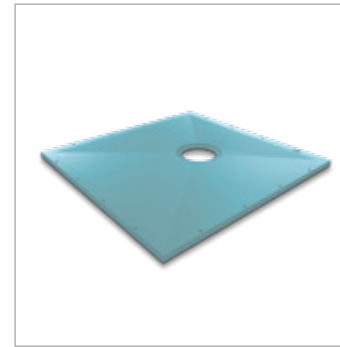
- Standard Shower Screens
- Glass Shower Screens
- Sliding Shower Screens
- Silverdale Shower Screens



WET ROOM FORMERS

TuffForm®

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former



For guide to icons, see [page 11](#)

Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form® makes excellent use of available space.

BENEFITS

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone/381kg bearing weight)
- + Tens of thousands of installations worldwide, so it's popular – and proven!
- + Screen sets fold back to free up floor space – ideal for wheelchair access
- + A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot
- + Fully recyclable
- + Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

FEATURES

- + Suitable for both wooden and solid floors
- + Formed from compressed GRP which allows the Tuff Form® to be cut to length or trimmed to within 150mm of the waste without losing any strength integrity
- + The ribbed design of the underside eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework
- + Tuff Form® depth is 22mm
- + Pre-formed fixing holes

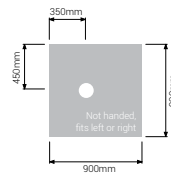


Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only code:	21000
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21002
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21060
Low Height Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21000-4
Low Height Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21000-5
Low Height Wet Waste for Vinyl Floor	21000-6
Low Height Wet Waste for Tiled Floor	21000-7

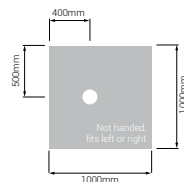
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only code:	21008
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21006
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21061

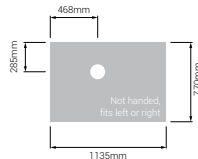
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1135 x 770mm

Former only code:	21012
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21014
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21062

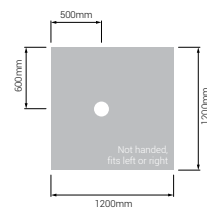
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only code:	21018
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21020
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21065

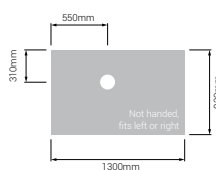
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only code:	21027
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21029
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21063

Compatible shower screens:

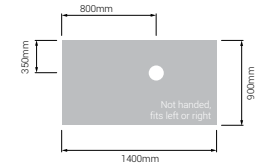


Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only code:	21028
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21030
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21070

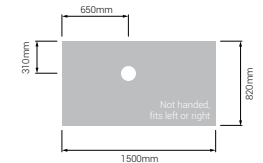
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former only code:	21036
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21038
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21064

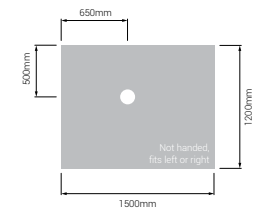
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only code:	21045
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21046
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21067

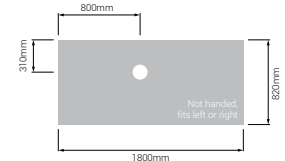
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1800 x 820mm

Former only code:	21050
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21052
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21066

Compatible shower screens:



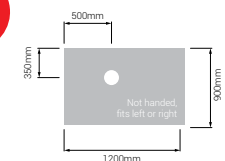
Hand-Made Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm



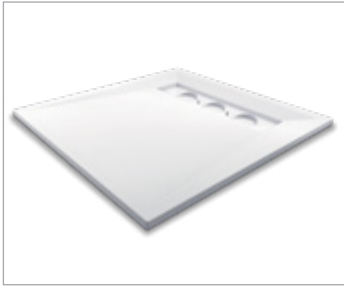
Constructed from a complex composite of performance enhancing materials specifically selected to optimise strength and installer flexibility. Although this product provides the same function in creating a wet room, it is not an SMC Tuff Form. WBP marine ply strengthening panels retain structural integrity.

Former only code:	21015
Former with TF75 Waste code:	21021
Former/Waste Adaptor/Standard Waste code:	21023

Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former



TriForm® performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

BENEFITS

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute
- + Greater weight bearing capacity of up to 254kg

FEATURES

- + Easily trimmed to size to within 100mm of the waste
- + Can accommodate tiles up to 2.5cm thick
- + Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists
- + Drill guides included
- + Self supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms



For guide to icons, see page 11

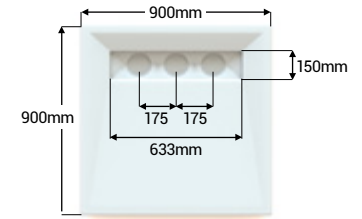


TriForm® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

TriForm® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only code: **21205**

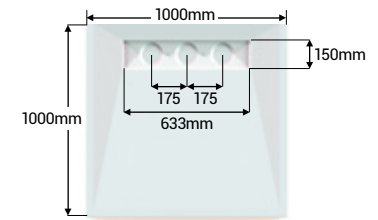
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only code: **21206**

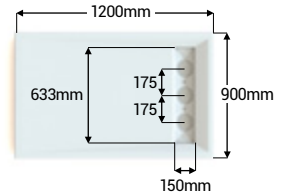
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former only code: **21209**

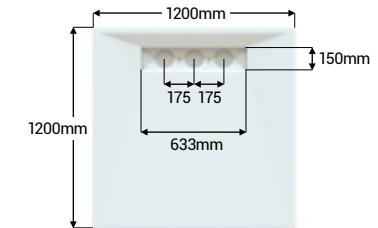
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only code: **21208**

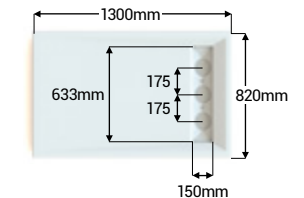
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only code: **21207**

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on page 34

Wastes

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.

You may also need:

Wet Room Formers 164 >	Shower Screens 34 >
Tanking Kits 180 >	Showers 20 >



GRAVITY WASTES

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap



Exploded View

GW50 Patent: GB2418355

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays, TriForm® or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

FEATURES

- + Good seals and location
- + Built in filter
- + 19mm or 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 50mm threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) & 124mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) & 144mm (50mm)

Product Codes:

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap) 25125

Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25126

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



Exploded View

GW90 Patent: GB2418355

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively can be fitted to the TriForm or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

FEATURES

- + Built in filter
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 90mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 90mm
- + Overall depth: 110mm

Product Code:

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25120

Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the TriForm former or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 178).

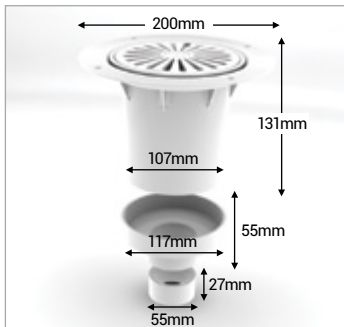
FEATURES

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Built in filter
- + Approximate flow rate 10 litres per minute
- + Depth below tray: 60mm
- + Overall depth: 82mm

Product Codes:

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) **25404**

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gully



TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Can be specified with vinyl floor covering.

FEATURES

- + Bayonet or screw down waste top
- + Ideal for properties with concrete flooring
- + Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® wet floor formers
- + 75mm water seal trapped waste for wet floors with Ø110mm vertical outlet and Ø110mm 0 x 2 inch BS5255 solvent weld reducer
- + Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 1½" outlets

Product Code: **25408**

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors



TF75 Patent: GB2402946



Exploded View

Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

FEATURES

- + Suitable for vinyl floors
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Depth below tray: 125mm
- + Overall depth: 132mm
- + Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Product Code: **25106**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors



Patent Pending

Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

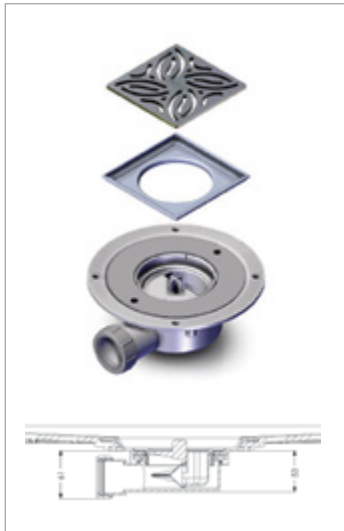
FEATURES

- + Suitable for tiled floors
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
- + Depth below tray: 125mm
- + Overall depth: 132mm
- + Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Product Code: **LB00101**

DRY WASTES

DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor



Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

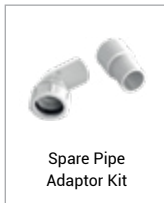
FEATURES

- + Very compact
- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Suitable for use on tiled floors
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002
- + Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

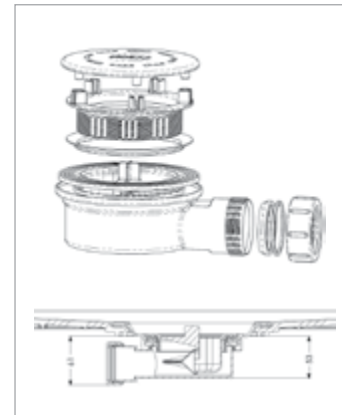
Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	25418-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

Spare Parts:



DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor



Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

FEATURES

- + Very compact
- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Suitable for use on vinyl floors
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Good seals and location
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	25419-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

Spare Parts:



PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only



GW50 Patent: GB2373515

Can be specified with Tuff Form® former (with vinyl).

FEATURES

- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Depth below tray: 35mm, Overall depth: 43mm
- + 15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Product Code: 25101

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only



Can be specified with Tuff Form® former (with tiles).

FEATURES

- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Depth below tray: 44mm, Overall depth: 52mm
- + 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height adjustable 25mm (max)

Product Code: LB00104

Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley



Patent: GB2374876

Fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

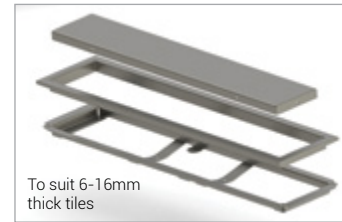
FEATURES

- + Enables quick and hassle free installation
- + Strong enough to cope with wheelchairs/chair legs
- + Use with graded floor installations (with vinyl floor)
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm JG Speedfit® outlet (32 or 37mm deep)

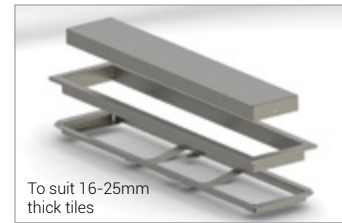
Product Codes:

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	<u>25100</u>
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	<u>25407</u>

TriForm® Gulley Waste



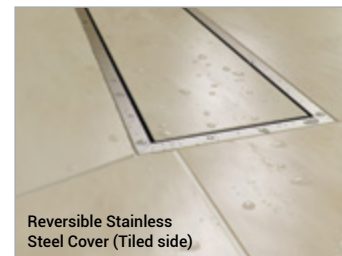
To suit 6-16mm thick tiles



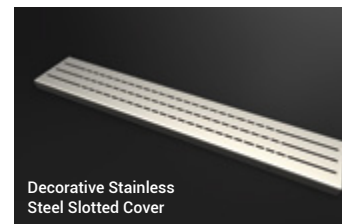
To suit 16-25mm thick tiles



Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Stainless Steel side)



Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Tiled side)



Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Cover

Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

FEATURES

- + Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover
- + Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm
- + A waste clamp is also available to suit slip resistant flooring

Product Codes:

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	<u>21213</u>
TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	<u>21214</u>
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	<u>21215</u>
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	<u>21216</u>

WASTE ADAPTORS

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor



This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® wet floor former.

FEATURES

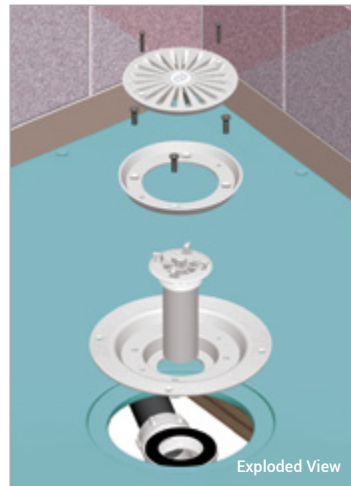
- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
- + Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) & 128mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) & 159mm (50mm)

Product Codes:

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	25107
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	25129
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	25124

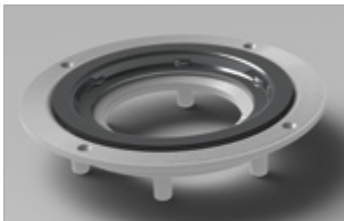
Patent: GB2402946

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001



Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor



The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 & 25120) are suitable for use with the Tuff Form® tray if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

Product Code: **25409**

For the GW90 Gravity waste see page 171.

SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor



This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® wet floor former.

FEATURES

- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
- + Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) & 128mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) & 159mm (50mm)

Product Codes:

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	LB00171
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	LB00103
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	LB00102



EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor



The TF75 Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, used in conjunction with the TF75 Tuff Form® Gravity Waste (see page 171), has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life.

Product Code: **25410**

Tanking Kits

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight.

The range of options include fast drying flexible liquid tanking membranes to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.



TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES

MAPEI provide a comprehensive range of products to be used alongside AKW products in the construction of domestic wet rooms.

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit



Materials

Kit includes: 1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m² coverage), 10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide), 4x Mapeband Internal Corners, 1x Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.

Product Codes:

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/25kg)	LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00121
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	LB00120

MAPEI AquaDefense Kit



Materials

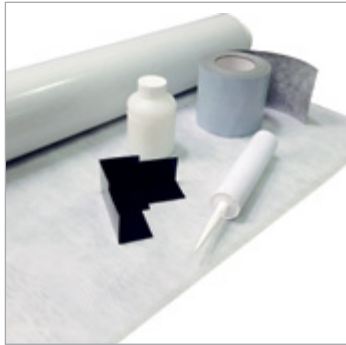
Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

FEATURES

- + Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G, 5 metres of Mapeband Tape (1200mm wide) & 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense
- + Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)
- + 100% watertight
- + One-component, ready-to-use liquid

Product Code: 21323

FormSafe® Kit



FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible self-adhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

FEATURES

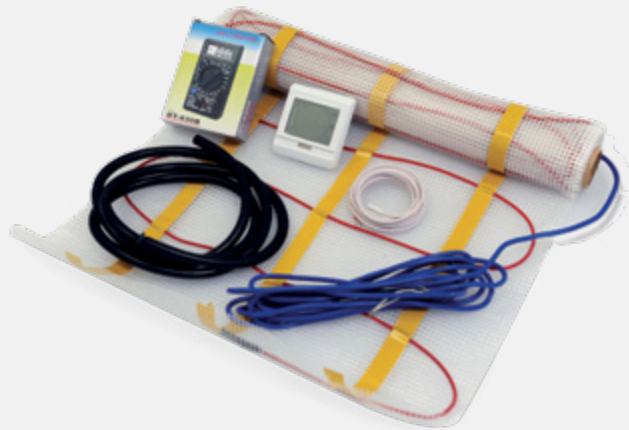
- + No drying time (ready to tile straight away)
- + Very strong & 100% watertight
- + Self-adhesive mat
- + Non-woven fabric, butyl & paper
- + Quick to apply & easy to install
- + No heating equipment required
- + Pre-formed internal corners
- + Lifetime of tile guarantee

Product Codes:

5m ² FormSafe® Kit	23610
10m ² FormSafe® Kit	23611



Don't forget to order an Electric Underfloor Heating Kit for your wet room floor. It's programmable thermostatic controller warms up floors quickly, helping to keep them dryer, safer and more comfortable to walk on [See page 217](#).



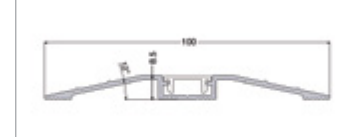
Threshold Kits

**FEATURES**

- + Made from aluminium
- + Screw to floor and use silicone to seal
- + Helps to retain water within showering area
- + Can be used on wet floors
- + Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit
- + Can be used as a ramp
- + Available as L-Shaped or Straight
- + Also available as Made-to-Measure

Product Codes:

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25026
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25027
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25029L/R
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25030
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25032L/R
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25028L/R
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25031L/R
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	25025
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	25035

Threshold Kit Side Profile

L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.



Washroom Products

SANITARYWARE **186**

Toilets	187
Doc M Toilet Pans	188
Floor Mounted Toilet Pans	190
Wall Hung Toilet Pans	194
Geberit AquaClean	196
Toilet Accessories	198
Bidet Seats	200
Body Dryers	202
Wash Basins	203
Wash Basins	203
Pedestals	208

BRASSWARE **210**

Wash Basin Taps	211
Taps (pair)	211
Mixer Taps	211
Brassware Accessories	213

SAFETY HEATING **214**

Radiators	215
Towel Warmers	216
Underfloor Heating	217
Heating Accessories	218

LIGHTS & EXTRACTOR FANS **220**

Bathroom Lights	221
Extractor Fans	221



See our Doc M Washroom
Product Range on page 321

Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility.

Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable and with a wide range to choose from.



You may also need:

Grab Rails
282 >

Doc M Products
316 >

TOILETS

Doc M Close Coupled Toilet Pan



This raised height toilet pan has been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs.

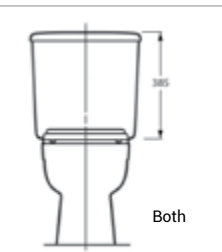
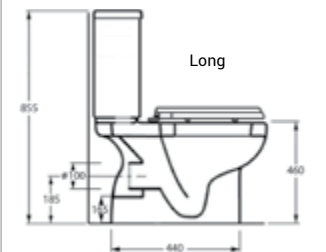
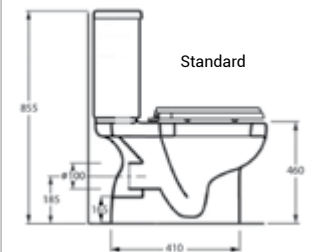
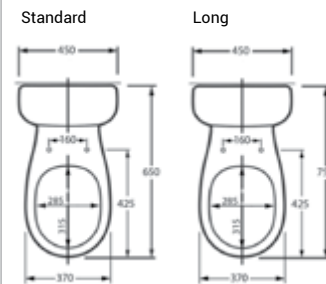
FEATURES

- + Suitable for use with Close Coupled cistern
- + Raised height
- + Large footprint
- + 650mm standard projection (750mm projection available to assist with side transfer)
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + 4 point fixing to floor supplied
- + Conforms to BS EN997
- + CE Certified
- + Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies to Doc M guidelines
- + Weight limited to 60 stone/400kg

Product Code:

650mm Standard Projection Toilet Pan	23162
750mm Long Projection Toilet Pan	23160

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Doc M Raised Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan



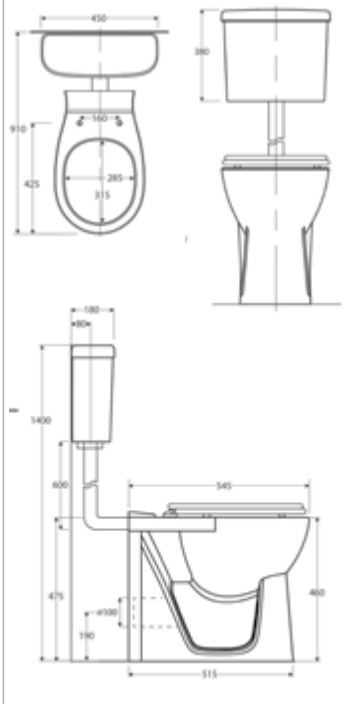
Specially designed for use with the AKW low level cistern and padded back rest.

FEATURES

- + Specially designed for wheelchair users
- + Suitable for use with Low Level cistern
- + Raised height
- + Large footprint
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + Conforms to BS EN997
- + CE Certified
- + 4 point fixing to floor supplied
- + Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies to Doc M guidelines
- + Weight limited to 60 stone/400kg

Product Code: 23161

Physical Dimensions (mm):



WRAS Approval: 1106062



Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve & Handle



AKW Doc M cistern been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

FEATURES

- + Comes with a spatula dual flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve
- + Low level cistern or close coupled cistern available
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + Screw down lid for added safety and security
- + Dual Flush 6 & 4 litre for maximum water efficiency
- + WRAS approval to EN997 standards
- + Non handed, it fits either left or right
- + Low level comes with flush pipe (760x305mm)
- + Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

Product Code:

Low Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe)	23164
Close Coupled Cistern	23163



Replacement Spatula Flush Handle & Mechanism Kit



WRAS Approval: 1105343



FEATURES

- + Compact spatula design handle with chrome finish
- + Easy to operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow
- + Provides half flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency
- + Full/Half flush operation indicators
- + Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users
- + Non handed, it fits either left or right
- + Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism
- + Guaranteed for life
- + WRAS approved flush mechanism and fill valve

Product Code: 23165

Livenza Standard Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



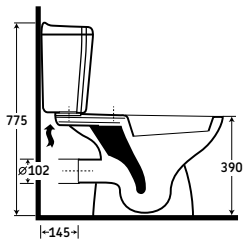
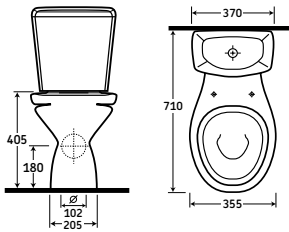
FEATURES

- + Suitable for use with Close Coupled cistern
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency
- + Chrome push button dual flush
- + Bottom inlet tank
- + Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance
- + WRAS approved flush fittings included
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap over seat available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10 year guarantee on flush fittings

Product Code:

Standard Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23501
Cistern Tank for Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23502
Seat for Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23505

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Compact Comfort Height Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



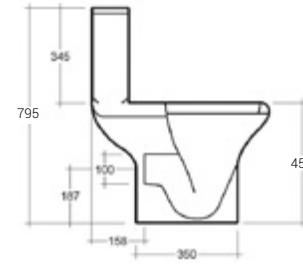
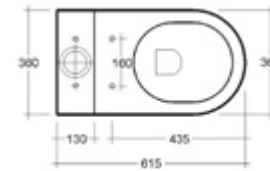
FEATURES

- + Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- + Comfort height (450mm without seat)
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 61.5mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

Product Code:

Compact Comfort Height Toilet Pan	23640
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan	23641
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	23642
Complete Compact Comfort Height WC Kit	23634

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Compact Standard Height Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



FEATURES

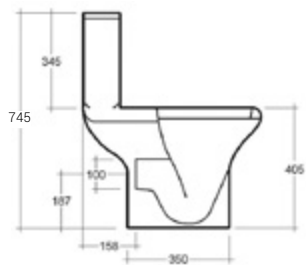
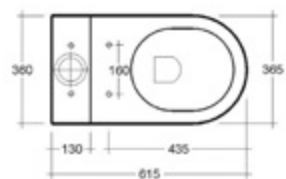
- + Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- + Standard height (405mm without seat)
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 615mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

Product Code:

Compact Standard Height Toilet Pan	23639
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan	23641
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	23642
Complete Compact Standard Height WC Kit	23633



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan & Seat



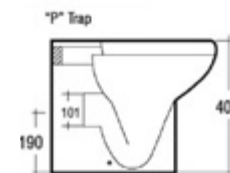
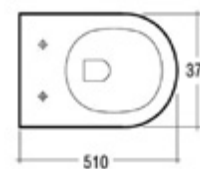
FEATURES

- + Rounded design
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 510mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

Product Code:

Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	23642

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Livenza Standard Height Wall Hung Toilet Pan & Seat



FEATURES

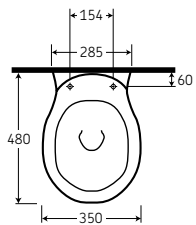
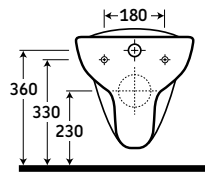
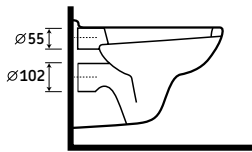
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap over seat available
- + Compatible with standard wall hung frames
- + Market leading Geberit Wall Hung Fixing available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10 year guarantee on flush fitting
- + Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat
- + Weight limited to 15.7 stone

Product Code:

Livenza Wall Hung Toilet Pan	23518
Seat for Livenza Wall Hung Toilet Pan	23519



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame & Cistern



WRAS Approval: 1309076



FEATURES

- + Wall hung toilet pan frame and integrated concealed cistern for installation of wall hung pans
- + Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction
- + Self-supporting frame with C profile 40/40mm
- + Geberit Sigma concealed cistern for tool free mounting and fully insulated against condensation
- + Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm
- + Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

Product Code:

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame & Cistern	23515
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome	23516
Geberit Flush Plate White	23517

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus Care Toilet



Elegantly designed, the Geberit AquaClean 8000plus Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touch-free, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

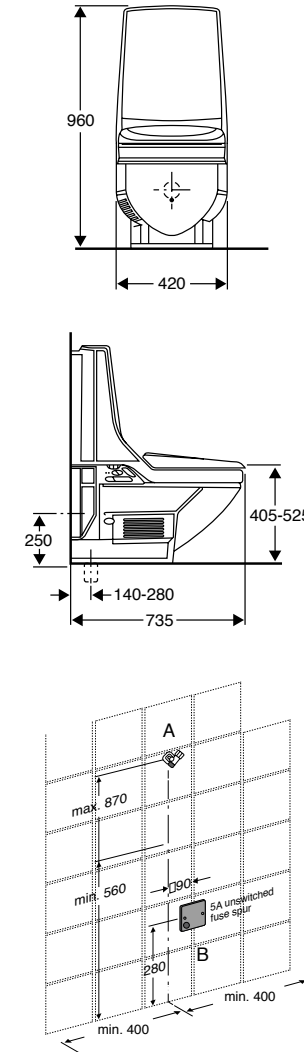
FEATURES

- + Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating or pulsating jet of warm water
- + The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin
- + The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene
- + Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient built in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down
- + After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air. Drying is completed in seconds – leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident
- + The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times
- + Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms



Geberit AquaClean 8000plus Care Toilet (Technical Information)

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Colour	White
Nominal Voltage	230V AC
Mains Frequency	50-60Hz
Power Consumption	1000W
Power Consumption Standby (with Heating Element switched on)	1/9W
Protection Degree	IPX4
Length of Mains Connection Cable	70cm
Flow Rate (Anal Spray)	2.1-5.5 l/min
Flow Rate (Lady Spray)	1.4-3 l/min
Dryer Temperature Factory Setting	45°C
Dryer Temperature Range	20-45°C
Water Temperature Factory Setting	37°C
Water Temperature Range	10-39°C
Spray Time Factory Setting	20 Seconds
Number of Shower Pressure Settings (Shower Spray)	7
Flow Pressure Range (Mains Water)	1-10 Bar
Storage Water Heater Capacity	2.2l
Flush Volume Factory Setting	6 and 3l
Maximum Load of Strengthened Seat	150kg
Operating Temperature	10-40°C

Must be connected to a mains water supply

Product Codes:

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus Care **23230**

Toilet Accessories

Toilet Plinth



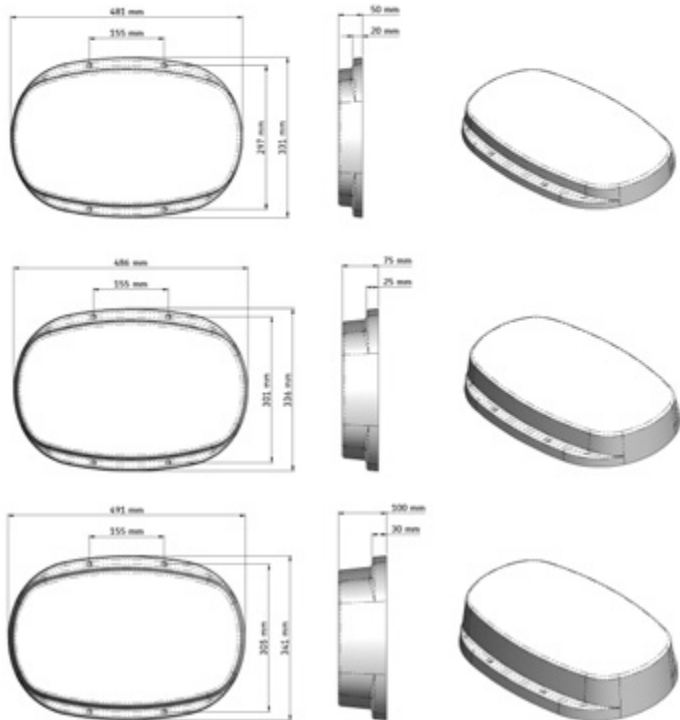
FEATURES

- + White
- + Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer
- + Top surface: 470 x 280mm for all sizes

Product Codes:

50mm Height Toilet Plinth	25042S
75mm Height Toilet Plinth	25044S
100mm Height Toilet Plinth	25043S

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Ergonomic Toilet Seat



Ideal for any situation where side transfer or extra stability is required, AKW toilet seats are ergonomically designed for comfort, easy cleaning and added strength.

FEATURES

- + Compatible with all DOC M Pans, (not Livenza)
- + Strong metal hinges and lugs grip the inside of the pan for added strength
- + Contoured for maximum comfort
- + Available in white or blue for visually impaired users, and with or without lid
- + Strong metal, soft close hinges
- + Easy installation
- + Easy to clean
- + Made from Urea Formaldehyde
- + Width: 375mm, Front-to-back: 435mm
- + Weight limited to 47 stone/300kg

Product Codes:

White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (With Lid)	23122
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (Without Lid)	23123
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (With Lid)	23124
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (Without Lid)	23125
Toilet Seat Lug	06-021-033

BIDET SEATS

Uspa Bidet Seats



Uspa bidet seats can be fitted easily and discreetly to existing toilet pans. They provide a perfectly gentle yet effective cleansing solution using a warm water spray. An ideal solution for those who may experience some difficulty with personal hygiene, or those simply seeking added luxury for the home.

FEATURES

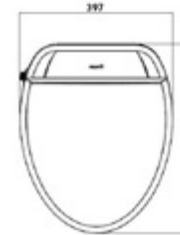
- + Consumer friendly bidet seats designed to be retrofitted to existing toilet pans
- + Designed to fit European style toilet pans
- + Easy installation using standard pan fixing points
- + 2 year warranty and full technical aftersales support
- + Products tested and approved to all relevant standards ensuring suitability for specification in the bathroom environment
- + Compatible with most low level, wall hung, back to wall and close coupled toilet pans
- + Soft close antibacterial seat for enhanced hygiene
- + Heated seat with three temperature settings
- + Continuous water heating for instant warm water that won't run out during cleaning
- + Automatic spray head cleansing before & after use
- + Touch activated on/off sensor
- + Automatic shut down for energy saving
- + For users up to 21 stone
- + Remote control for convenient positioning or for use by a carer from outside the bathroom (**7035 only**)
- + Adjustable water temperature with aerated spray and variable jet settings (**7035 & 7235 only**)
- + Personal spray head positioning for both posterior and feminine settings (**7035 & 7235 only**)
- + Deodoriser to prevent any unpleasant smells (**7035 & 7235 only**)
- + Adjustable spray head positioning (**7000 only**)



Uspa Bidet Seats (Technical Information)

Physical Dimensions (mm):

Uspa 7035 Bidet Seat



Uspa 7235 Bidet Seat



Uspa 7000 Bidet Seat



	Uspa 7035	Uspa 7235	Uspa 7000
WRAS/KIWA Approved	✓	✓	✓
Soft Close Seat & Lid	✓	✓	✓
Posterior Cleaning	✓	✓	✓
Feminine Cleaning	✓	✓	✓
Pulsation Function	✓	✓	✗
Children's Function	✓	✓	✗
Auto Wash/Dry Function	✓	✓	✗
Adjustable Wands	2	2	2
Water Pressure Levels	5	5	5
Warm Water Levels	3	3	3
Heated Seat Levels	3	3	✗
Warm Air Dryer Heat Levels	5	5	✗
Warm Air Dryer Fan Speeds	2	2	✗
Deodoriser	✓	✓	✗
Energy Saving Function	✓	✓	✓
On/Off Sensor	✓	✓	✓
Controls	Remote	Side	Side
Automatic Wand Cleansing	✓	✓	✓
Warranty	2 year	2 year	2 year
Max Static Weight Capacity	150kg	150kg	150kg

Product Codes:

Uspa 7035 Bidet Seat (with Remote Control)	23262-UK
Uspa 7235 Bidet Seat	23261-UK
Uspa 7000 Bidet Seat	23263-UK

BODY DRYERS

Aprés™ Body Dryer



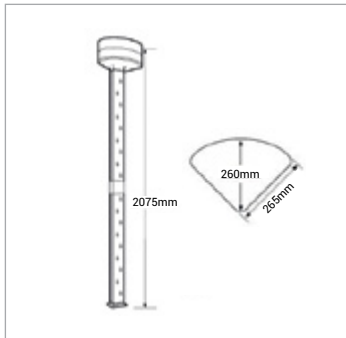
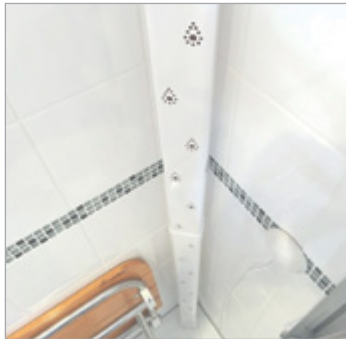
The Aprés™ Body Dryer is an all-over body dryer for the bathroom, shower room or wet room. Its gentle air jets dry the whole body with perfectly balanced heat, eliminating the use of towels. Ideal for infection control.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- + 90% less energy compared to towel usage
- + More comfortable experience
- + Hygienically & environmentally friendly
- + Reduce steam / condensation / mildew
- + Dry even the hard to reach areas
- + Huge cost savings

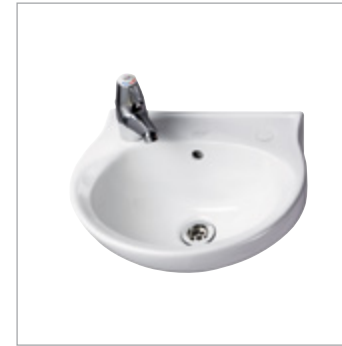
PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

- + 2075mm high
- + 3 Year Guarantee
- + Average air outlet temperature: 70°F or 20°C (depending on ambient temperature)
- + Voltage: 220/240v
- + Amperage: 12.8amp
- + Nominal Output: 2.9 kilowatts
- + x2 Speed on/off air control switch can be mounted at any height (or on the floor)
- + Manufactured in white ABS plastic
- + British designed and manufactured



WASH BASINS

Doc M Finger Rinse 400mm Wash Basin

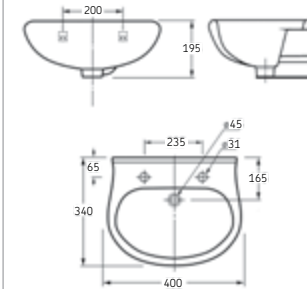


This compact 400mm wash basin is specifically designed for use with the AKW Doc M pack.

FEATURES

- + 2 tap hole complete with waste trap & fixings
- + Mixer tap (available separately) can be fitted left or right-handed
- + 400mm (w) x 340mm (d)
- + Additional bracket under washbasin for extra support
- + Supplied with a waste and trap
- + Non-handed (two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied)
- + Easy installation
- + Volume capacity: 4 litres

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Product Codes:

Finger Rinse Wash Basin

23117

Doc M Wash Basin



FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 450mm & 505mm
- + Depth: 395mm (450mm), 430mm (505mm)
- + Supplied with a shroud to cover waste as standard
- + Includes plastic waste trap
- + Non-handed – two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied
- + Easy installation
- + Full pedestal option available
- + Volume capacity: 5 litres (450mm), 6 litres (505mm)

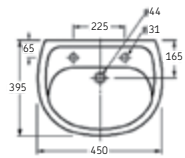
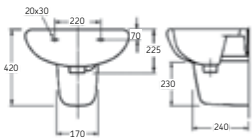
Product Codes:

450mm Wide Wash Basin	23126
505mm Wide Wash Basin	23127

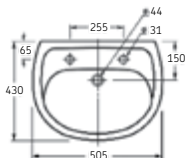
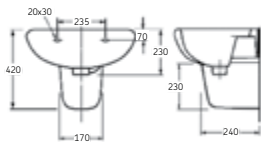


Physical Dimensions (mm):

450mm Width:



505mm Width:



Compact Wash Basin



FEATURES

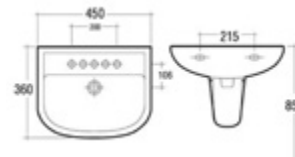
- + Two widths available: 450mm & 550mm
- + Depth: 360mm (450mm), 410mm (550mm)
- + Contemporary rounded design
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + One and two tap hole options available
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Concealed pedestal fixings

Product Codes:

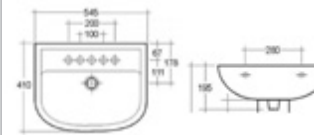
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23635
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23636
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23631
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23630

Physical Dimensions (mm):

450mm Width:



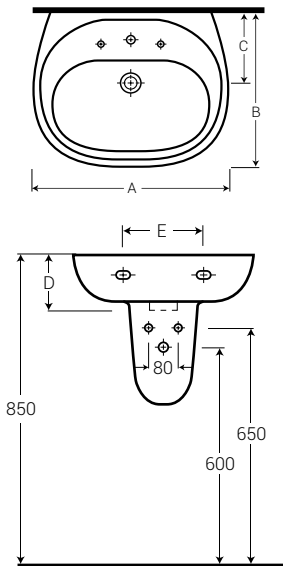
550mm Width:



Livenza Wash Basin



Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- + Available in 3 widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Single & double tap holes available on all sizes
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste
- + Chain-stay hole on 2 Tap Hole basins
- + Matching full or semi pedestal available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects
- + Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

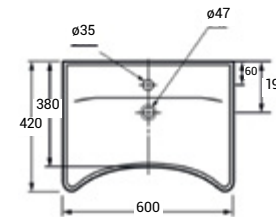
Product Codes:

Basins:	A	B	C	D	E	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23507
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23512
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23503
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23513
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23508
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23514

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin



Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- + Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users
- + Concave front, for closer access to basin and taps
- + 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)
- + Supplied with plug and chain
- + Includes waste trap and shroud as standard
- + Full height pedestal option available
- + Volume capacity: 3 litres

Product Codes:

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin **23115**



PEDESTALS

Wash Basin with Full Pedestal



Ergonomic Concave Wash Basin with full pedestal

The AKW wash basin with full pedestal offers an ideal domestic bathroom option. Made from white vitreous china in a modern sleek design it is the perfect choice for any bathroom.

FEATURES

- + Height to top of basin: 800mm

Product Codes:

Livenza Wide Wash Basin (2 tap) (450mm wide) With Full Pedestal	23126-FP
Livenza Wide Wash Basin (2 tap) (505mm wide) With Full Pedestal	23127-FP
Ergonomic Concave Wash Basin (600mm wide) With Full Pedestal	23115-FP

Livenza Wash Basin Pedestals



Semi Pedestal



Full Pedestal

FEATURES

- + Perfect match to all AKW Livenza basins
- + Small semi pedestal for 450mm and 500mm basins
- + Large semi pedestal for 550mm basins
- + Easy to use fixings supplied with semi pedestal
- + Excludes basin and tap
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects

Product Codes:

Small Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 450mm & 500mm wash basins)	23504
Large Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 550mm wash basins)	23511
Full Livenza Pedestal	23510

Compact Wash Basin Pedestals



Semi Pedestal



Full Pedestal

FEATURES

- + Fits the Compact wash basins
- + Semi and full pedestals available

Product Codes:

Full Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	23632
Semi Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	23638

Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.



WASH BASIN TAPS

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)



FEATURES

- + Stylish chrome finish
- + The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)
- + Easy and quick installation
- + Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps
- + Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

Product Code:

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23128CH

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)



FEATURES

- + 1/2" quarter turn
- + 5l/m flow limiter
- + Colour temperature indicator on handles

Product Code:

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23315

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap



FEATURES

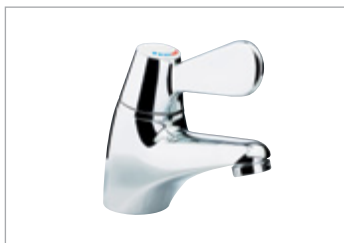
- + For use with one or two tap hole wash basins
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Easy to install
- + User friendly long handle (lever 70mm)
- + Flexible hose

Product Code:

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23118

TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap



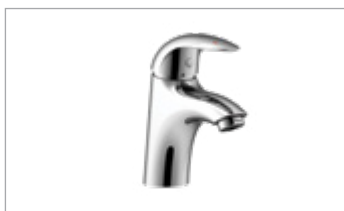
The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

FEATURES

- + TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
- + Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Lever 80mm

Product Code: 23116A

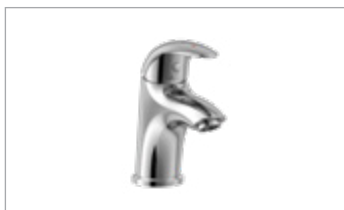
AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

**FEATURES**

- + 35mm eco cartridge
- + Flexible hose
- + Chrome plated brass clicker waste
- + 5 l/m flow limiter

Product Code: 23316

AKW Denova® Mono Mini Wash Basin Mixer Tap

**FEATURES**

- + 28mm ceramic cartridge
- + Flexible hose
- + Chrome plated brass clicker waste
- + 5 l/m flow limiter

Product Code: 23317

BLENDING VALVES

TMV2 & TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm & 22mm Blending Valves



NHS estates: D08 & BS7942:2000
BS EN1111 & BS EN1287:1999



Against manufacturing defects

Where vulnerable users are present, our range of thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

FEATURES

- + 15 or 22mm blending valve
- + Easy to install
- + Integral check valves and strainers
- + Building regulations Part G compliant
- + Highly resistant to scaling
- + Tamper resistant head
- + 12 month warranty against manufacturing defects
- + TMV2 & TMV3 Approved
- + WRAS Approved

Product Codes:

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve 23382

22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve 23383

Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our radiators and towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.



RADIATORS

Low Surface Temperature Central Heating Radiator



A choice of heights and lengths to suit any room, a simple, smart replacement for a conventional panel radiator.

FEATURES

- + Quick and easy to install
- + Anti-bacterial paint finish to ISO 22196
- + Manufactured and tested to BS EN 442
- + Outputs from 1079-9765 BTU/hr
- + 10 year warranty
- + All radiators are double panel



Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
900 x 400mm LST Panel Emitter	900mm	400mm	3245	951	23415
1100 x 400mm LST Panel Emitter	1100mm	400mm	3968	1163	23416
400 x 400mm LST Panel Emitter	400mm	400mm	1443	423	23417
900 x 500mm LST Panel Emitter	900mm	500mm	3828	1122	23418
700 x 400mm LST Panel Emitter	700mm	400mm	2525	740	23419
1400 x 400mm LST Panel Emitter	1400mm	400mm	5050	1480	23420
700 x 600mm LST Panel Emitter	700mm	600mm	3419	1002	23421
900 x 600mm LST Panel Emitter	900mm	600mm	4401	1290	23422
1200 x 500mm LST Panel Emitter	1200mm	500mm	5104	1496	23423
1600 x 300mm LST Panel Emitter	1600mm	300mm	4500	1318	23424
900 x 300mm LST Panel Emitter	900mm	300mm	2634	772	23425

TOWEL WARMERS

Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer



Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

FEATURES

- + Luxury chrome or white finish
- + Electric LST fixed heat element
- + Modern design
- + Straight or curved models available
- + Various sizes available
- + Can be used with a timer
- + Easy and quick to install
- + Low maintenance costs
- + IP66 rated – can be installed in zones 1 & 2*



Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23426
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23427
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23428
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23429
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23430
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23431
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23432
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23433
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23434
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23435
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23436
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23437

*Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.

UNDERFLOOR HEATING

Electric Underfloor Heating



With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

FEATURES

- + Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety
- + Programmable thermostatic controller
- + Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage
- + Economic to use
- + Quick to warm up
- + Manual override
- + 15 trimmable sizes
- + 4 metre power cable



Product Codes:

1m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	23438
1.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	23439
2m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	23440
2.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	23441
3m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	23442
3.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	23443
4m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	23444
4.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	23445
5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	23446
6m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	23447
7m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	23448
8m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	23449
9m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	23450
10m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	23451
12m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	23452

RADIATOR VALVES

Tamper Proof LST Thermostatic Radiator Valve



An internal thermostat valve which can be added to the AKW central heating LST radiator to provide tamper proof thermostat controlled heat.

FEATURES

- + Consists of a 15mm angled valve body and control head fitted inside the LST cover
- + The external sensor is attached by a self adhesive pad to the underside of the cover
- + Change in volume of the liquid in the hydro-sensor activates the valve spindle
- + The tamper proof control is accessible by unlocking the hinged LST cover
- + The remote sensor is maintenance free
- + Temperature range 6-28°C

Product Code: 23458

Easy Grip LST Thermostatic Radiator Valve



An external thermostatic control head for the AKW central heating LST radiator providing an easy grip option for those with limited hand mobility.

FEATURES

- + Consists of a 15mm angled valve body which is fitted to the emitter
- + Linked by a capillary tube to an external control and sensing head
- + Secured by simply tightening the unit through a pre-formed knock-out in the LST cover

Product Code: 23456

Easy Grip Remote Thermostatic Radiator Valve Flexible Mounting Option



An external thermostatic control head for the AKW central heating LST radiator. The thermostat is easy grip for those with limited hand mobility and can be fitted at any height for full accessibility.

FEATURES

- + Pack includes housing with base
- + External sensor with 2m capillary tube, cage, spindle assembly and union nut
- + Radiator valve body and lockshield

Product Code: 23457

Lights & Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans and lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceed Building Regulation Requirements.



BATHROOM LIGHTS & EXTRACTOR FANS

LED Bathroom Light

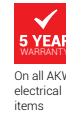


FEATURES

- + IP65 LED surface mounted light fitting (22 Watt)
- + Life length: 30,000 hours
- + Diameter: 330mm, Depth: 98mm
- + Class 1 – must be earthed
- + Voltage supply: 230V

Product Code:

23130



On all AKW electrical items



AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom Extractor Fan



Extractor Fan with Pull Cord



Extractor Fan with Timer or Humidistat

FEATURES

- + An extra low 12VAC SELV voltage and thermal fuse give you added safety at all times
- + Can be wall or ceiling mounted
- + Made from lightweight ABS thermoplastic for long-life and easy cleaning
- + IP27 rating
- + Humidistat and adjustable overrun timer options
- + 100mm ducting diameter for safe and efficient extraction of moisture (in line with industry standards)
- + Slim plastic casing for easy and discreet fitting
- + Can be wired directly into bathroom light circuit
- + Designed to exceed Building Regulation (Document F) requirements

Product Codes:

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord **23152**

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord & LED Light Kit **23211LED**

Extractor Fan with Timer **23154**

Extractor Fan with Timer & LED Light Kit **23212LED**

Extractor Fan with Humidistat **23156**

Extractor Fan with Humidistat & LED Light Kit **23213LED**



Available



Bathroom Furniture



FURNITURE

224

Basin Units	225
WC Units	226
Base Units	228
Countertops	229
Integrated Sanitaryware	230
Accessories	231
Handles	231
Optional Dual Flush Plate	231
Plinths/Infill Panels	231



Furniture

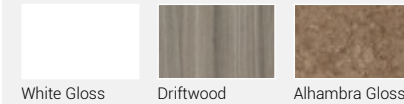
AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical.

Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.



BASIN UNITS

Colour Options:



White Gloss

Driftwood

Alhambra Gloss

Basin Units



FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28150WHT
600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28151WHT
500mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	28150OAK
600mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	28151OAK
500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28150DFT
600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28151DFT

Slimline Basin Units



FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28104WHT
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28105WHT
500mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	28104OAK
600mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	28105OAK
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28104DFT
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28105DFT

WC UNITS

Colour Options:



White Gloss Driftwood Alhambra Gloss

WC Units



FEATURES

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush plate
- + An optional dual flush plate is available

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28152WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28153WHT
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	28152OAK
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	28153OAK
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28152DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28153DFT

Slimline WC Units



FEATURES

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush plate
- + An optional dual flush plate is available

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28156WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28157WHT
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	28156OAK
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	28157OAK
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28156DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28157DFT

WC Units for Raised Height Pan



FEATURES

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush plate
- + An optional dual flush plate is available

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28193WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28194WHT
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	28193OAK
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	28194OAK
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28193DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28194DFT

Slimline WC Units for Raised Height Pan



FEATURES

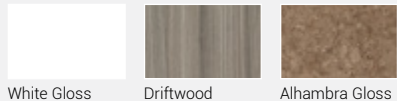
- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush plate
- + An optional dual flush plate is available

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28195WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28196WHT
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	28195OAK
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	28196OAK
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28195DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28196DFT

BASE UNITS

Colour Options:



White Gloss Driftwood Alhambra Gloss

Extra base units for storage and counter space. Floor mounted and made to order. Available in Slimline and with Full Door or Three Drawer options.

Full Door Base Units

FEATURES

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28138WHT
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	28138OAK
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28138DFT

Full Door Slimline Base Units

FEATURES

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

Product Codes:

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	28184WHT
Slimline Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	28184OAK
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	28184DFT

Three Drawer Base Units

FEATURES

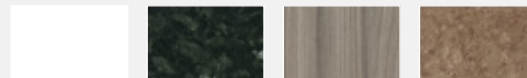
- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28188WHT
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	28188OAK
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28188DFT

COUNTERTOPS

Colour Options:



White Gloss Everest Driftwood Alhambra Gloss

Countertops



FEATURES

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Countertop	28131WHT
Everest Countertop	28131BLK
Driftwood Countertop	218131DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	28131OAK

Slimline Countertops



FEATURES

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Countertop	28132WHT
Everest Countertop	28132BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28132DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	28132OAK

INTEGRATED SANITARYWARE

Semi-Recessed Basin



FEATURES

- + Suitable for use with standard countertops
- + One tap hole or two tap holes

Product Codes:

450mm Basin RH (1 tap hole)	28127RH
450mm Basin LH (1 tap hole)	28127LH
450mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28130
550mm Basin (1 tap hole)	28145
550mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28146

Back-to-wall Toilet Pan



FEATURES

- + Domestic height (390mm)

Product Codes:

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23642

Raised Height Toilet Pan



FEATURES

- + Raised height (450mm)

Product Codes:

Raised Height Toilet Pan	23161
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23122
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23124

Bathroom Furniture Accessories

Traditional Knob Handle



Product Codes:

Single Traditional Knob Handle	28136
--------------------------------	--------------

D Handles



Product Codes:

Single D Handle	28139
-----------------	--------------

Optional Dual Flush Plate



FEATURES

- + Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Plate

Product Codes:

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate	28180
----------------------------	--------------

Plinths/Infill Panels

FEATURES

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel	28118WHT
Sorano Oak Plinth/Infill Panel	28118OAK
Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel	28118DFT



Kitchens

ACTIVMOTION® **234**

ActivMotion® Worktops	235
ActivMotion® Cupboards	236

INDEPENDENCE KITCHEN **238**

Unit Options	239
Tall Units	239
Wall Units	242
Base Units	246
Bridging Units	251
Trolley Units	253
Corner Carousel Units	254
Door Colour Options	255

LIBERTY KITCHEN **256**

Unit Options	257
Tall Units	257
Wall Units	258
Base Units	259
Accessories	261
Panels, Plinths & Fixtures	261
Door Colour Options	265

KITCHEN OPTIONS **266**

Door Handles	267
Worktops	269
Appliances	270
Ovens	270
Hobs	272
Extractor Hoods	274
Sinks	276
Taps	279



ActivMotion®

The ActivMotion® Rise and Fall range from AKW is at the centre of most inclusive kitchens, whether it's an adaptation or a fully accessible kitchen.

The conveniently placed controls allow you to adjust worktops to exactly the right height for you, and the shelves of your wall units can magically descend to within reach at the simple push of a button.



ACTIVMOTION® WORKTOPS

ActivMotion® Worktop/Table



ActivMotion® Worktops come in a wide range of configurations and sizes to suit every user and every room. They can also be used to support sinks and hobs, making them ideal for wheelchair users (giving easy access underneath) and multi user areas.

FEATURES

- + Operated at the touch of a button
- + Ideal for rehab units
- + Controls can be positioned where they are most accessible for the user
- + Made to measure. Can be any size from 500-3000mm (L-Shaped up to 3000 x 3000mm)
- + Wall mounted and free standing options
- + Modesty panels available for most sizes of wall mounted units
- + Height adjustment from 690-1100mm
- + Optional safety strip available
- + Lifting speed of 30mm/s

ACTIVMOTION® CUPBOARDS

ActivMotion® Cupboard



With accessible storage space at a premium in an accessible kitchen, the ActivMotion® rise & fall cupboard is the perfect solution. The simple controls make it easy to activate the smooth and quiet motion to lower the cupboard to an accessible height.

FEATURES

- + Offers additional accessible storage space for users with restricted reach or wheelchair users
- + Ideal for compact kitchens where floor space is limited
- + Collision detection on both upward and downward movements
- + Pre-assembled in carcass
- + Available widths: 500mm or 600mm
- + Can be operated with the door open or closed
- + Maximum contents weight per shelf is 7kg
- + Total maximum contents weight is 15kg



Independence Kitchen

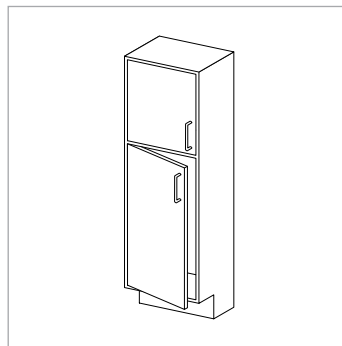
An Independence Kitchen is made to measure for your individual needs. An enhanced range of colours, doors and worktops, along with colour matched fascias, carcasses and other bespoke options, puts you in control of your ideal kitchen.



L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

INDEPENDENCE UNIT OPTIONS

Larder/Broom Unit



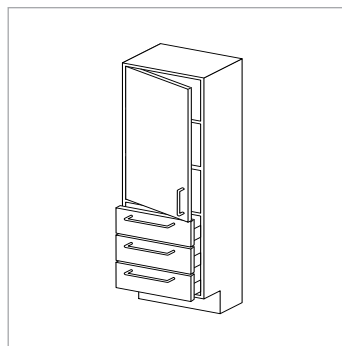
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB60L/R

Larder Unit (3 Drawers)



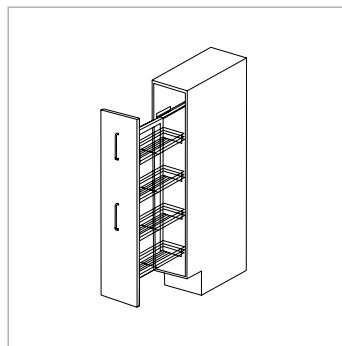
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR60L/R

Larder Unit (with Full Height Basket Set)



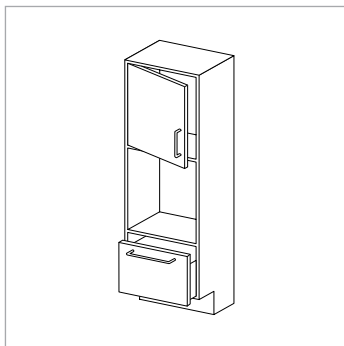
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available with slide or swing-out baskets

Product Codes:

300mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB30+FB
400mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB40+FB
500mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB50+FB
600mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB60+FB

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit



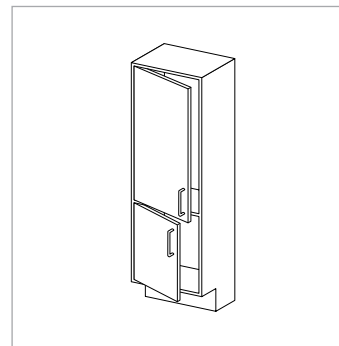
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Single Oven Housing Unit **TAP60DRL/R**

Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit



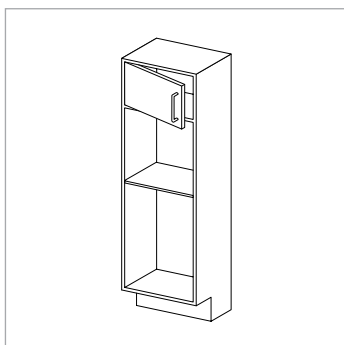
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit **FF60L/R**

Tall Single Oven & Microwave Housing Unit



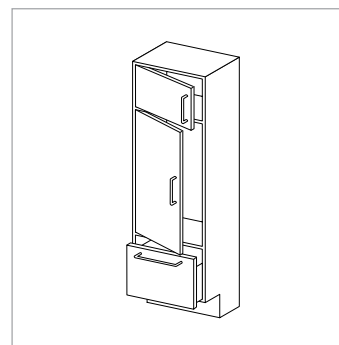
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Single Oven & Microwave Housing Unit **TAP60SOL/R+M**

Larder/Fridge Unit (1 Drawer)



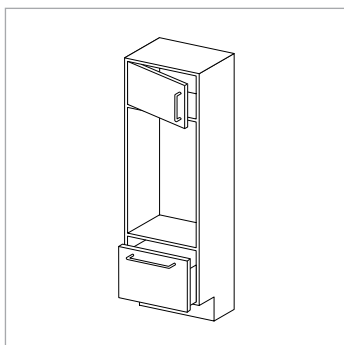
FEATURES

- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Larder/Fridge Unit **FR60DRL/R**

Tall Double Oven Housing Unit



FEATURES

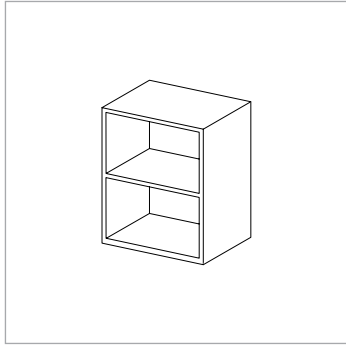
- + Made to measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Double Oven Housing Unit **TAP60DDRL/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Open Wall Unit



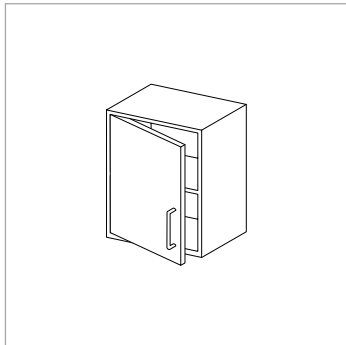
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open Wall Unit	OS50
600mm Open Wall Unit	OS60

Wall Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

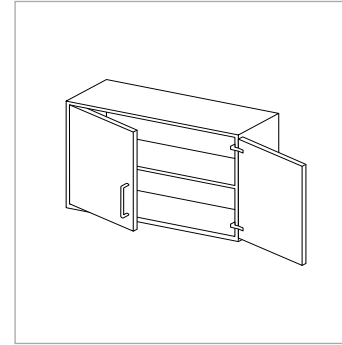
- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W30L/R
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W40L/R
450mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W45L/R
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W50L/R
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W60L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Wall Unit (Double Door)



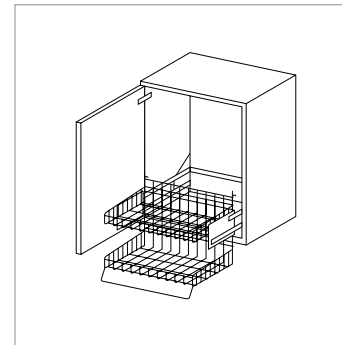
FEATURES

- + Eight widths available: 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD60
700mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD70
800mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD80
900mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD90
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD100
1100mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD110
1200mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD120

Wall Unit (Single Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



FEATURES

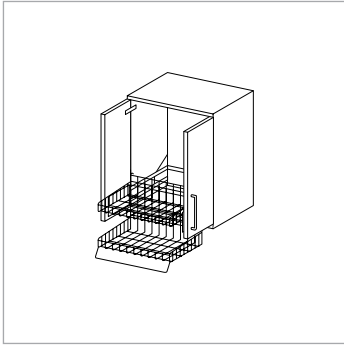
- + Available with or without pull-down baskets
- + Three widths available: 400, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB40L/R
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB50L/R
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB60L/R
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R40
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R50
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R60

*V in the product code = variable load up to 10kg

Wall Unit (Double Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



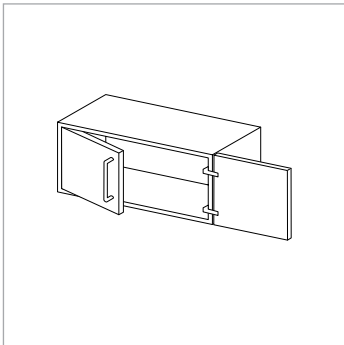
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB60
500mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	WDBVL50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	WDBVL60

Wall Unit (Top Box)



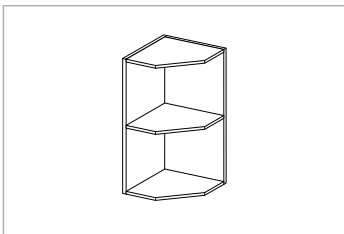
FEATURES

- + Four widths available: 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 290mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W50TB
600mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W60TB
800mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W80TB
1000mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W100TB

Open End Wall Unit



FEATURES

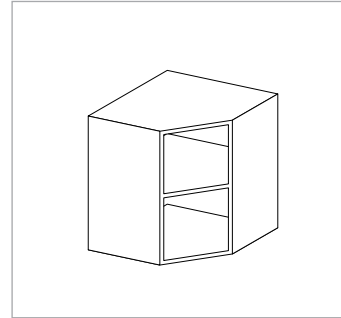
- + Width: 300mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Code:

300mm Open End Wall Unit	OEW30
--------------------------	--------------

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Open Corner Wall Unit



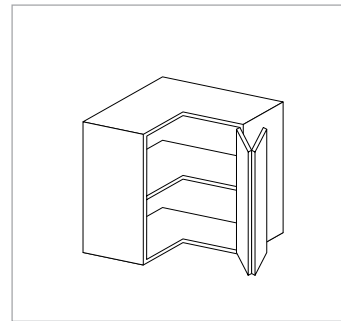
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW50
600mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW60

Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)



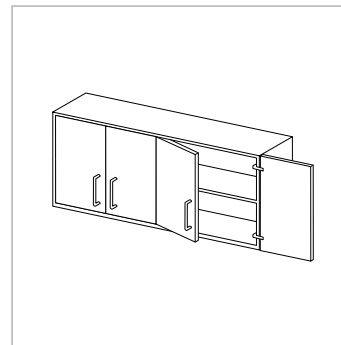
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	CWL50L/R
600mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	CWL60L/R

Wall Unit (Four Door)



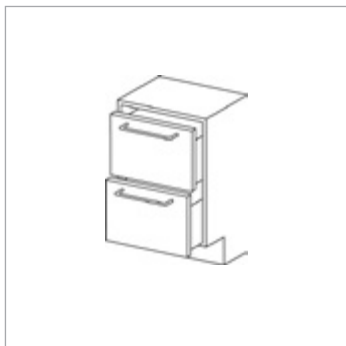
FEATURES

- + Five widths available: 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

800mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD80
900mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD90
1000mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD100
1100mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD110
1200mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD120

Base Unit (2 Drawers)



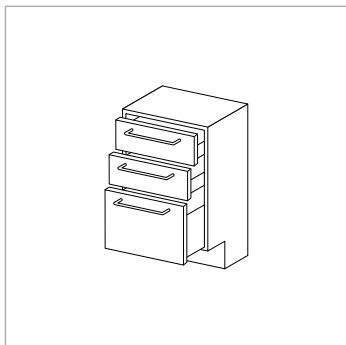
FEATURES

- + Seven widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B302DR
400mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B402DR
450mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B452DR
500mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B502DR
600mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B602DR
800mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B802DR
1000mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B1002DR

Base Unit (3 Drawers)



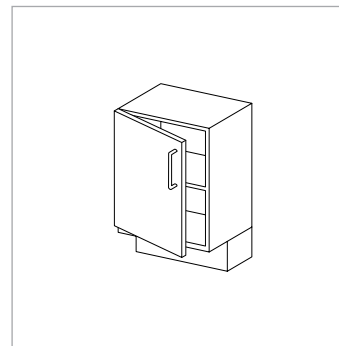
FEATURES

- + Six widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600 or 800mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B303DR
400mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B403DR
450mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B453DR
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B503DR
600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B603DR
800mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B803DR

Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

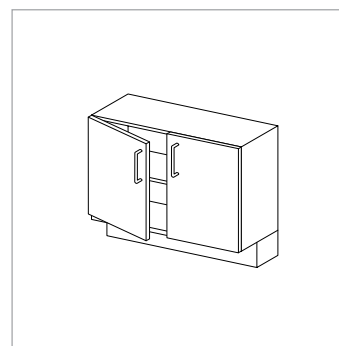
- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B30HLL/R
400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B40HLL/R
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B45HLL/R
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B50HLL/R
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B60HLL/R

Planning Tip: We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

Highline Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

- + Four widths available: 800, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 575mm

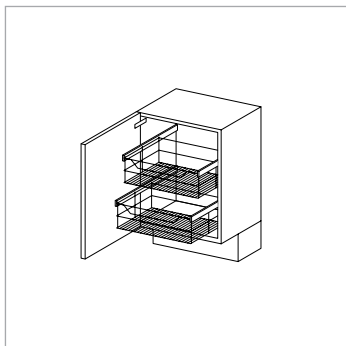
Product Codes:

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B80HL
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B100HL
1100mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B110HL
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B120HL

Planning Tip: We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)



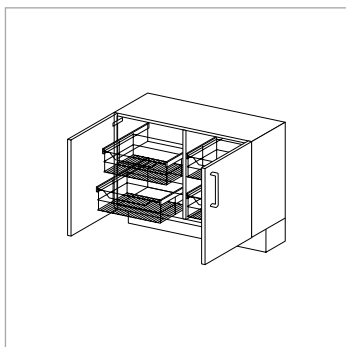
FEATURES

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B40BAL/R
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B45BAL/R
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B50BAL/R
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B60BAL/R

Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)



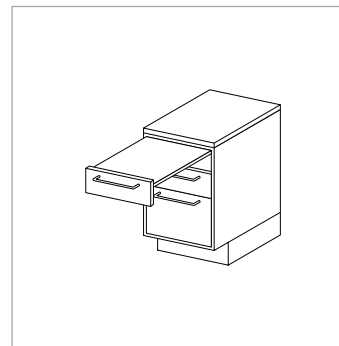
FEATURES

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Three widths available: 800, 1000 or 1200mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B80BA
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B100BA
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B120BA

Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)



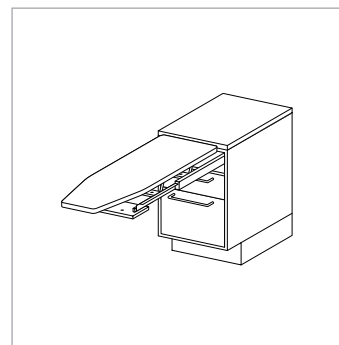
FEATURES

- + Pull-out table extends to 800mm
- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	B503DR+POT
600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	B603DR+POT

Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)



FEATURES

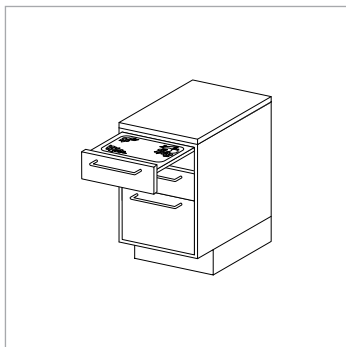
- + Pull-out ironing board extends to 950mm
- + Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

400mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B403DR+PIB
450mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B453DR+PIB
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B503DR+PIB

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)



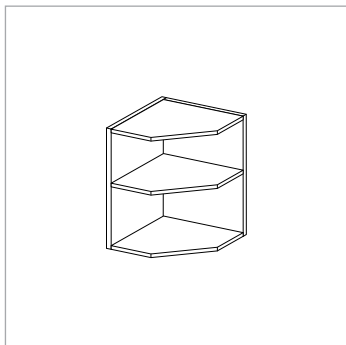
FEATURES

- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

400mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)	B403DR+HD
450mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)	B453DR+HD
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)	B503DR+HD
600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)	B603DR+HD

Open End Base Unit



FEATURES

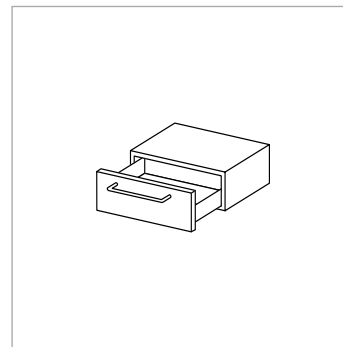
- + Width: 300 x 560mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

300mm Open End Base Unit	OEBL/R
--------------------------	---------------

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Under Worktop Bridging Unit



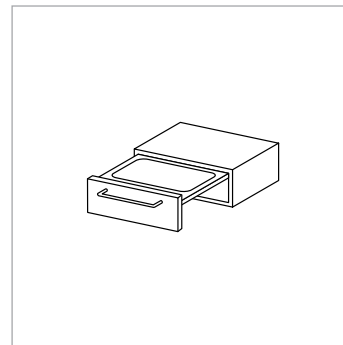
FEATURES

- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI30
400mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI40
450mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI45
500mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI50
600mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI60

Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board



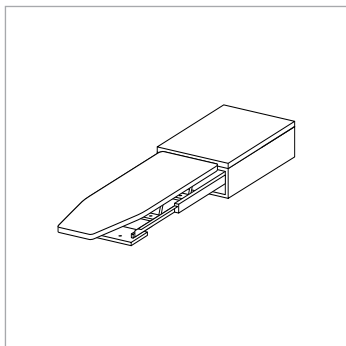
FEATURES

- + Five widths available: 400, 450, 500, 600 or 650mm

Product Codes:

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board	BRI40+HD
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board	BRI45+HD
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board	BRI50+HD
600mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board	BRI60+HD
650mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board	BRI65+HD

Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Ironing Board

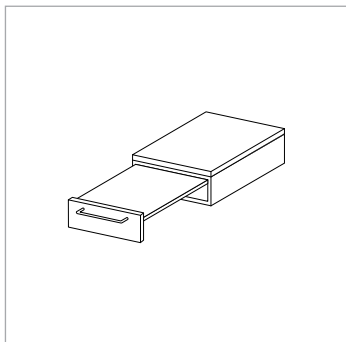
**FEATURES**

- + Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm

Product Codes:

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR140+PIB
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR145+PIB
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR150+PIB

Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Table

**FEATURES**

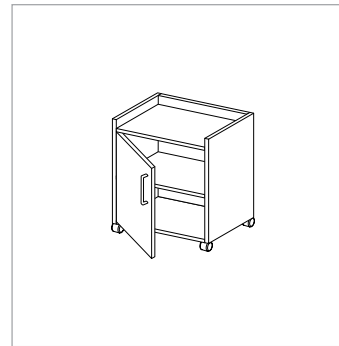
- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open End Base Unit	BR150+POT
600mm Open End Base Unit	BR160+POT

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Trolley Unit (Single Door)

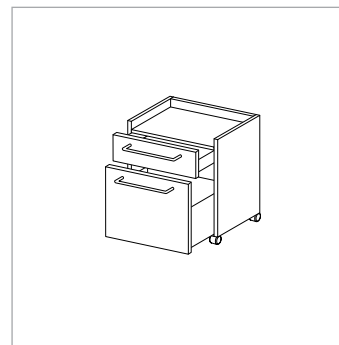
**FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 622mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T50HLL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T60HLL/R

Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)

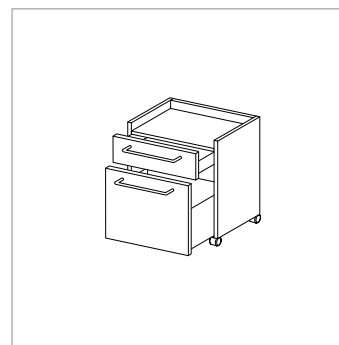
**FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 622mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T502DR
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T602DR

Trolley Unit (with Waste Bin)

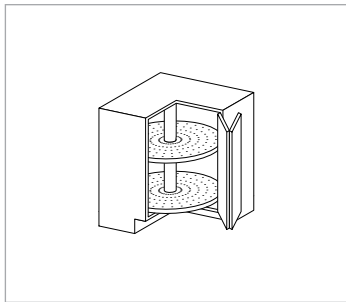
**FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 622mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T50WBL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T60WBL/R

Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit



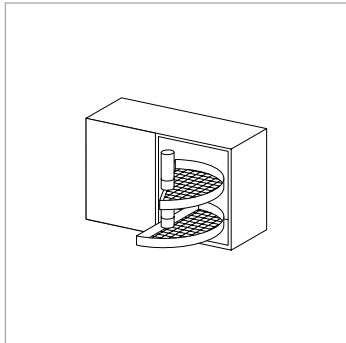
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 800 or 900mm
- + Height: 575mm

Product Codes:

800mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit **BLCH80L/R**
 900mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit **BLCH90L/R**

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit



FEATURES

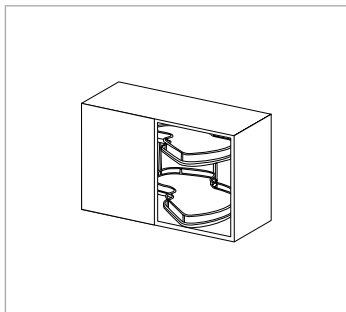
- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm
- + Two door sizes available: 400 or 500mm

Product Codes:

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit (400mm Door) **BCH1004L/R**
 Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit (500mm Door) **BCH1005L/R**

Diagram shown is left hand blank.

Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit



FEATURES

- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm, Door: 500mm

Product Codes:

Left Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit **BCS100/5L**
 Right Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit **BCS100/5R**

Diagram shown is left hand blank. Only available for corner units with a door of 500mm or greater.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

INDEPENDENCE DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

Independence Door Options



2mm Edged Door Saponetta Door Shaker Door Slab Door

*Available in Matt finish.
 †Available in Gloss finish.
 The colours in this brochure are for reference only and the item should be seen prior to purchase.

Independence Door Colour Options



Liberty Kitchen

The Liberty Kitchen range is easy to assemble, so your dream kitchen can become a reality in no time. Simple, affordable and with a range of worktop, door, accessory and appliance options, now you can easily have the kitchen you've always wanted.



LIBERTY UNIT OPTIONS

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit



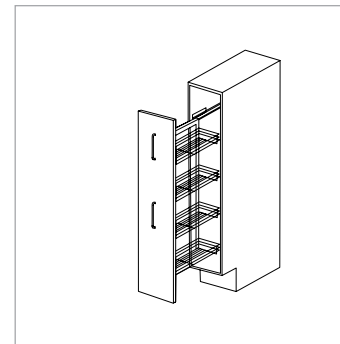
FEATURES

- + Width: 600mm, Height: 1719mm
- + Available with drawers or door

Product Codes:

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Drawers)	LIBAHDRLR
Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Door)	LIBAHFLR

Tall Larder/Broom Unit



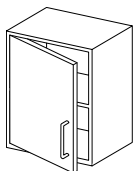
FEATURES

- + Three widths available: 300, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 1719mm
- + Pull-out baskets can be supplied for these items (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB36LR
500mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB56LR
600mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB66LR

Wall Unit (Single Door)



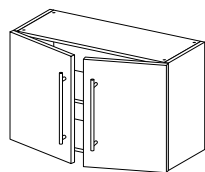
FEATURES

- + Three widths available: 300, 400 or 500mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + Pull-down baskets can be supplied for 400mm and 500mm sizes (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB533WLR
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB543WLR
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB553WLR

Wall Unit (Double Door)



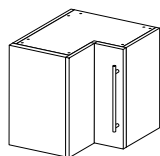
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 600 or 1000mm
- + Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	LIB563W2D
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	LIB5103W2D

Corner Wall Unit (Double Door)



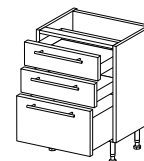
FEATURES

- + Width: 625 x 625mm, Height: 735mm

Product Code:

Corner Wall Unit (Double Door)	LIB633CWLR
--------------------------------	-------------------

Base Unit (3 Drawers)



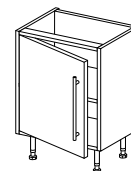
FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 300 or 500mm
- + Height: 588mm
- + Heat drawer, pull-out ironing board and pull-out table available for 500mm size (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	LIB536DR3
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	LIB556DR3

Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

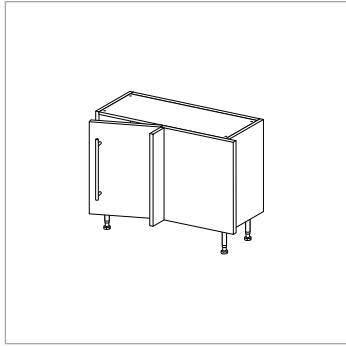
- + Four widths available: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 588mm

Product Codes:

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	LIB536FLR
400mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	LIB546FLR
500mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	LIB556FLR
600mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	LIB566FLR

***Planning Tip:** We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units (optional extra).

Corner Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

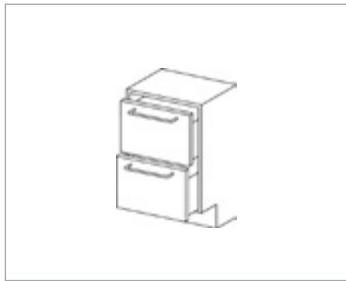
- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm
- + 500mm door and 625mm blank (1125mm O/A)
- + Carousels are available for this item (optional extra)

Product Code:

Corner Base Unit (Double Door) **LIB5106C5LR**

Diagram shown is right hand blank.

Base Unit (2 Drawers)



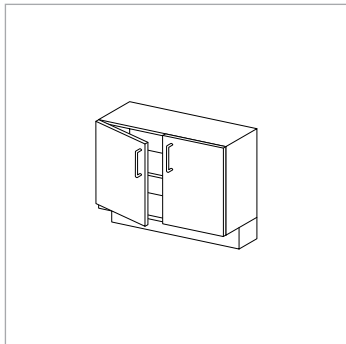
FEATURES

- + Width: 600mm, Height: 588mm

Product Code:

600mm Base Unit (2 Drawers) **LIB566DR2**

Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

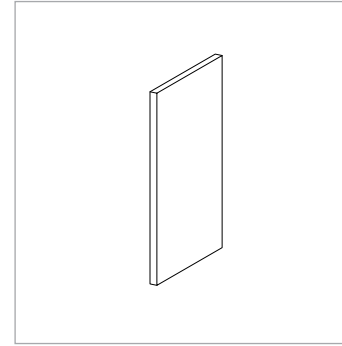
- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm

Product Code:

1000mm Base Unit (Double Door) **LIB5106LR**

Liberty Accessories

Worktop Support Panel



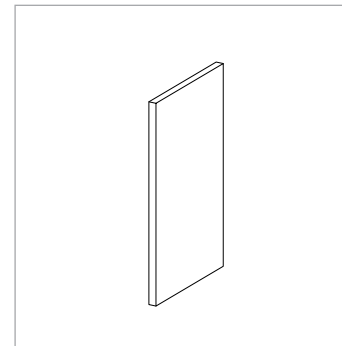
FEATURES

- + Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

Product Codes:

Beech Worktop Support Panel	KNBEWS
Maple Worktop Support Panel	LMPEWS
Oak Worktop Support Panel	KNOEWS
White Worktop Support Panel	LGLEWS

Decor End Panel (Wall Units)



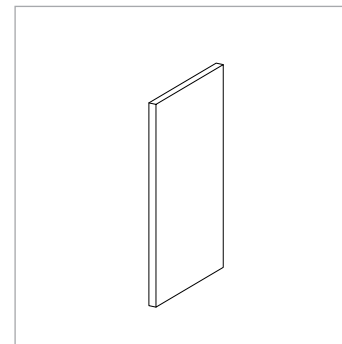
FEATURES

- + Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

Product Codes:

Beech Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LNBDWPM
Maple Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LMPDWPM
Oak Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LNODWPM
White Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LGLDWPM

Custom Fit Panels



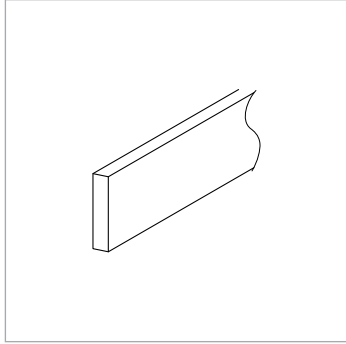
FEATURES

- + Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

Product Codes:

Beech Custom Fit Panel	LNBZCFP
Maple Custom Fit Panel	LMPCFP
Oak Custom Fit Panel	LNOCFP
White Custom Fit Panel	LGLCFP

Plinth



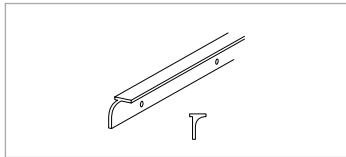
FEATURES

- + Width: 2500mm, Height: 300mm
- + Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

Product Codes:

Beech Plinth	LNBKCP25
Maple Plinth	LMPIKCP25
Oak Plinth	LNOIKCP25
White Plinth	LGWIKCP25

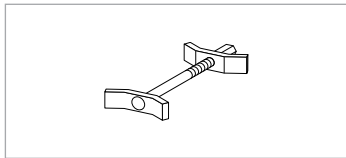
Joining Strip Corner Pattern



Product Code:

Corner Joining Strip	MJS
----------------------	-----

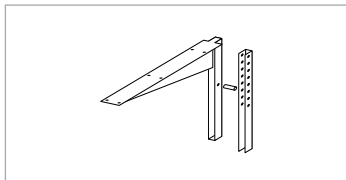
Worktop Bolts



Product Code:

Worktop Bolts (Pair)	WTBT
----------------------	------

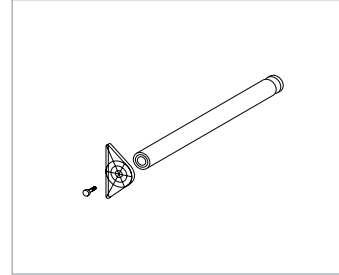
Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket



Product Code:

Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket	HDWTBK
----------------------------	--------

Chrome Supporting Leg



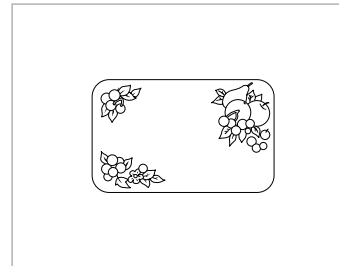
FEATURES

- + Diameter: 60mm
- + Adjustable height

Product Code:

Chrome Supporting Leg	LEG
-----------------------	-----

Worktop Saver



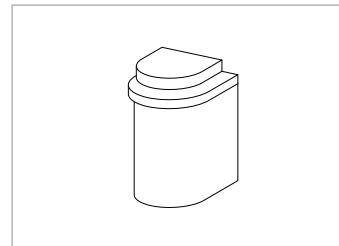
FEATURES

- + Heatproof cutting surface
- + Virtually unbreakable

Product Code:

Worktop Saver	WTS
---------------	-----

Waste Bin



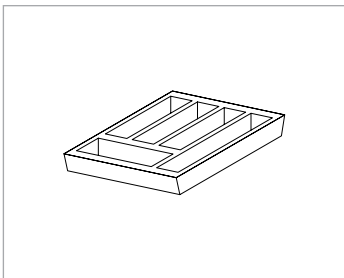
FEATURES

- + PVC self-opening waste bin

Product Code:

Waste Bin	WB
-----------	----

Cutlery Tray

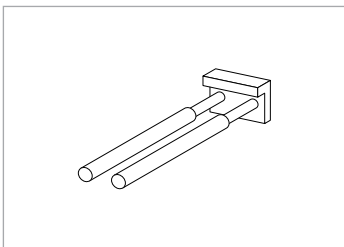
**FEATURES**

+ Four widths available: 300, 400, 500 & 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Cutlery Tray	CT3
400mm Cutlery Tray	CT4
500mm Cutlery Tray	CT5
600mm Cutlery Tray	CT6

Telescopic Towel Rails

**Product Code:**

Telescopic Towel Rails	TTR
------------------------	------------

LIBERTY DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

All Liberty kitchens are supplied with white cabinets/carcasses. Four door colour options are available.

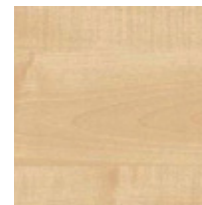
Cabinet Colour:

White

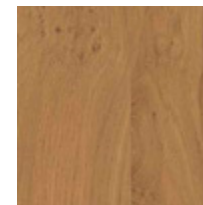
Independence Door Colour Options



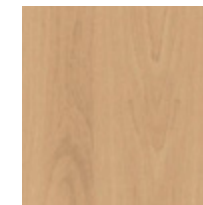
White



Light Maple



Light Oak



Light Beech

Kitchen Options

Choose from our extensive range of options and appliances to personally tailor your kitchen.



DOOR HANDLES

Satin Nickel Bow Handle



FEATURES

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	LIBACC001
160mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	LIBACC002

D Handle



FEATURES

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm D Handle	LIBACC003
160mm D Handle	LIBACC004

Chrome D Handle



FEATURES

+ Available with 160mm centre

Product Code:

160mm Chrome D Handle	HDL
-----------------------	------------

Chrome Flat D Handle



Product Code:

160mm Chrome Flat D Handle	LIBACC007
----------------------------	------------------

Square Ends Bar Handle

**FEATURES**

- + Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC005
160mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC006

Splayed Oval Tube Handle

**FEATURES**

- + Available with 160mm centre

Product Code:

160mm Splayed Oval Tube Handle	HDLOVAL
--------------------------------	----------------

Aries Bar Handle

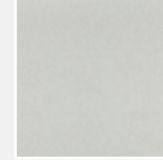
**FEATURES**

- + Available with 160mm centre

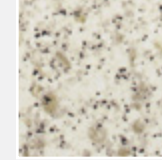
Product Codes:

160mm Aries Bar Handle	HDLBAR
------------------------	---------------

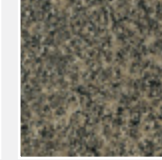
WORKTOPS

Colour Options:

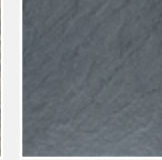
Luna Beige



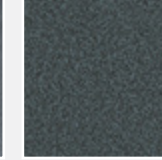
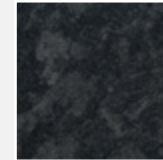
Aticos Gold Surf



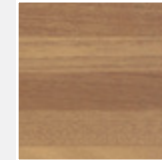
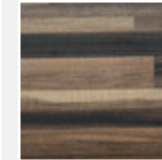
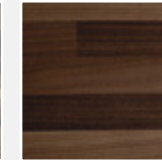
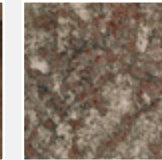
Kota Surf



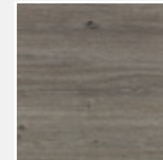
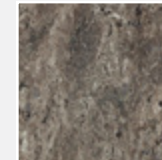
Slate Surf

Maryland
Fonce Surf

Midnight

Butcher Block
MediumEbony
StripwoodAntique
Block Walnut

Aztec Granite

Tobacco Oak
Ultra MattAndora
Brown Granite

Worktop

**FEATURES**

- + Supplied as standard worktop. Length and corners can be customised on site by your installer.

Product Code:

Worktop 3000mm	WT403
Worktop 4000mm	WT404

APPLIANCES

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven



FEATURES

- + Upper and lower heating elements for even cooking
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven **BEOVL/R**

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven



FEATURES

- + Integrated anti-tilt shelves
- + Reversible side opening door (reversible hinges)
- + Touch control, programmable clock/timer

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven **LIBAPP096**

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven



FEATURES

- + Slide&Hide® fully retracting oven door
- + CircoTherm® heat system for even cooking on three levels
- + Self-cleaning catalytic coating

Product Code:

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven **LIBAPP030**

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven



FEATURES

- + Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Fan cooled double glazed door
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven **ZOVSL/R**

Zanussi White Single Oven



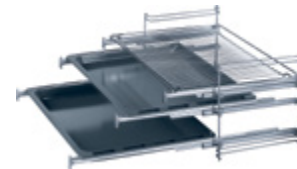
FEATURES

- + Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Fan cooled double glazed door
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Zanussi White Single Oven **ZOVSWL/R**

Neff Telescopic Shelf Kit



FEATURES

- + Prevents shelves from dangerously over extending
- + Provides safe front and side access to heavy or hot dishes

Product Code:

Neff Telescopic Shelf Kit **LIBAPP119**

Induction Hob



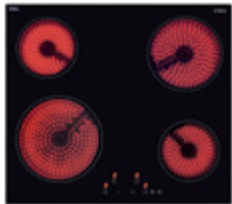
FEATURES

- + The safest and most inclusive type of hob
- + Heat is only activated when a magnetic pan is placed on top
- + No residual heat makes it suitable as a work surface
- + Front or touch controls
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

Products:

2 Zone Induction Hob
4 Zone Induction Hob

Ceramic Hob



FEATURES

- + Residual heat warning indicator for safety
- + Front or touch controls as standard
- + Low profile surface ideal for limited dexterity
- + No specialist pans required
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

Products:

2 Zone Ceramic Hob
4 Zone Ceramic Hob

Electric Hob



FEATURES

- + Front controls as standard
- + Space saving 'Domino' twin burner option
- + Superb budget option
- + Low profile surface provides easy access
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

Products:

2 Zone Electric Hob
4 Zone Electric Hob

Gas Hob



FEATURES

- + Not recommended for accessible kitchens due to open flame and raised pan position
- + Front controls as standard for ease
- + Flame safe technology turns off gas if flame goes out
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

Products:

2 Zone Gas Hob
4 Zone Gas Hob

There are many options available on the products listed above.
Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

There are many options available on the products listed above.
Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

Beko Extractor Hood



FEATURES

- + Variable 3-speed control
- + 1 x 40W Halogen light
- + Twin grease filters

Product Code:

Beko Extractor Hood

ZEXX

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor Hood



FEATURES

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + Aluminium grease filters
- + 2 x 20W Halogen lights

Product Code:

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor

LIBAPP013

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor Hood



FEATURES

- + Push button control
- + Aluminium grease filter
- + 1 x 28W Halogen light

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor **LIBAPP006**

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood



FEATURES

- + Variable 3-speed control
- + Grease filter with saturation indicator

Product Code:

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood

ZEXW

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor Hood



FEATURES

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + 2 x 50W Halogen lights
- + Twin fan motor

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor

LIBAPP010

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink



FEATURES

- + Extra deep bowl
- + For use with single mixer tap
- + Can be installed with drainer on left or right to suit
- + Insulated version protects wheelchair users' legs from scalding

Product Codes:

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink **EL860**
140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink **EL860S**
(Insulated Bowl)

127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink



FEATURES

- + Deep bowl
- + For use with single mixer tap
- + Insulated version available
- + Available with left or right-hand drainer

Product Codes:

127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink **SD1271L/R**
127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink **SD1271L/RS**
(Insulated Bowl)

127mm Deep Pillar/Deck Tap Sink



FEATURES

- + Deep bowl
- + For use with two taps (pillar/deck)
- + Insulated version available
- + Available with left or right-hand drainer

Product Codes:

127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink **SD1272L/R**
127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink **SD1272L/RS**
(Insulated Bowl)

127mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink



FEATURES

- + Shallow half bowl is ideal for wheelchair users
- + Half bowl is 90mm deep
- + Main bowl is 127mm deep
- + Can be installed with drainer on left or right to suit

Product Code:

127mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink **SD12715**

150mm Deep Round Bowl

**FEATURES**

- + Shallow bowl design
- + Stylish round bowl can be inset into worktops

Product Code:

150mm Deep Round Bowl **RB**

Round Drainer

**FEATURES**

- + Accompanies round bowl
- + Provides useful and stylish drainage surface

Product Code:

Round Drainer **RD**

3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

**Product Code:**

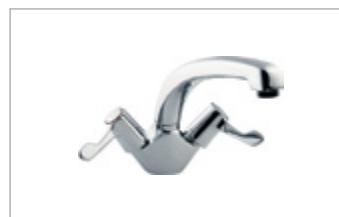
3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap **LEV13**

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

**Product Code:**

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap **LEV19**

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

**Product Code:**

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap **LEV23**

High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)

**FEATURES**

- + Available with 3" and 6" levers

Product Codes:

3" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair) **LEV03**

6" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair) **LEV06**



Mobility Support

GRAB RAILS **282**

Heavy Duty Grab Rails	283
Plastic Grab Rails	285
Steel Grab Rails	289
T-Shaped Grab Rails	292
Hand Rails	292
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	293
Fold-Up Rails	294

SHOWER SEATS **298**

Fold-Up Shower Seats	299
4000 Series Shower Seats	299
2000 Series Shower Seats	307
Bama Shower Seats	312
Hanging Shower Seats	313
Freestanding Shower Seats	314
Wooden Shower Seats	315

DOC M **316**

Doc M Packs	317
Doc M Washroom Products	321

MOBILITY RAMPS **326**

Folding Access Ramps	327
Threshold Ramps	328



Grab Rails

Our grab rail range offers a wide range of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

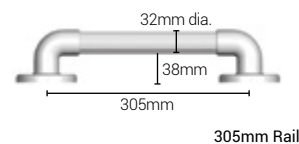


HEAVY DUTY GRAB RAILS

1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

FEATURES

- + Tested to a maximum load of 190kg/30 stone**
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Cannot be trimmed
- + Choice of 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip
- + Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- + Available in white, grey or blue for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength

Product Codes:

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01900WH/BU/GR*
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01905WH/BU/GR*
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01910WH/BU/GR*
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01920WH/BU/GR*
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01930WH/BU/GR*
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01940WH/BU/GR*
1067mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01950WH/BU/GR*

*WH/BU/GR in the product code denotes whether the rail is White, Blue or Grey.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails



90° Heavy Duty Grab Rail (Blue)



135° Heavy Duty Grab Rail (Blue)

Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

FEATURES

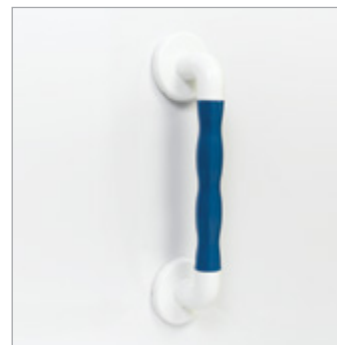
- + 90° angle and 135° angle grab rails are available
- + Tested to a maximum load of 190kg/30 stone**
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Can be trimmed as per instructions
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip
- + Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- + Available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required

Product Codes:

610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	01925WH/BU*
455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	01915WH/BU*

PLASTIC GRAB RAILS

1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails



i Five fixing points

FEATURES

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- + Tested to a maximum load of 125kg/19.5 stone*
- + Also available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Includes 5 fixing points for optimal strength

Product Codes:

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01600WH/BU*
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01650WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01610WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01660WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01620WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01670WH/BU*

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails



FEATURES

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- + Tested to a maximum load of 125kg/19.5 stone**
- + Available in white (not 600x600mm) or blue for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Includes 5 fixing points for optimal strength

Product Codes:

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01630WH/BU*
600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01680BU*
<i>Not available in white</i>	
450x1200mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01635WH/BU*
450x1200mmx1200mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01645WH/BU*
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)	01640WH/BU*

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails



FEATURES

- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Suitable for internal use
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15.5 stone**
- + Made from high quality uPVC
- + Option of 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Available in white, blue or yellow for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required

Product Codes:

300mm Straight Plastic Grab Rail	01400WH/BU/YW*
450mm Straight Plastic Grab Rail	01410WH/BU/YW*
600mm Straight Plastic Grab Rail	01420WH/BU/YW*

*WH/BU/YW in the product code denotes whether the rail is White, Blue or Yellow.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails



90° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)



135° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)

FEATURES

- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Suitable for internal use
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15.5 stone**
- + Made from high quality uPVC
- + Option of 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Available in white, blue or yellow for the visually impaired
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + No electrical earthing is required

Product Codes:

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail **01430WH/BU***
(90°)

450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail **01440WH/BU***
(135°)

STEEL GRAB RAILS

Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails



FEATURES

- + Made from high grade stainless steel
- + Polished finish
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + 3 fixing points
- + Captive flange covers
- + Tested to BS EN 12182:1999
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance
- + Tested to a maximum load of 150kg/23.5 stone*

Product Codes:

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01230
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01231
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01232

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails

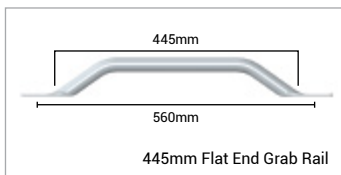


FEATURES

- + Flat ended stainless steel tubular grab rail
- + Suitable for internal or external usage
- + Available in white or brown polyester epoxy powder coating
- + Colour options provide discrete external appearance
- + Diameter: 25mm
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + 2 hole fixings on each end
- + ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested
- + Lifetime warranty on stainless steel

Product Codes:

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01200WH/BR*
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01210WH*
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01220WH/BR*



1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails



FEATURES

- + Flat ended mild steel tubular grab rail
- + Available in white polyester epoxy powder coating
- + Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment
- + Diameter: 25mm
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness
- + 2 hole fixings on each end
- + ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested

Product Codes:

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01000E
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01010E
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01020E

1700 Series Flat End Cranked Mild Steel Grab Rails



FEATURES

- + Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- + Diameter: 26.7mm
- + Spacious design avoids hand grazing
- + Manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Available in white or brown
- + Suitable for all internal applications, except for bath & shower rooms
- + Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment

Product Codes:

445mm Cranked Steel Grab Rail White	01760
445mm Cranked Steel Grab Rail Brown	01770
630mm Cranked Steel Grab Rail White	01750

*WH/BR in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Brown.

T-SHAPED GRAB RAILS

T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail



FEATURES

- + 1200 x 300 x 300mm T-Shape Grab Rail
- + White
- + Stainless Steel Epoxy coated

Product Code:

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail **01246WH**

HAND RAILS

Newel Hand Rail



FEATURES

- + 90° turn around the newel post
- + Provides additional grip while using the stairs
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Length: 707mm
- + Made from cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment
- + 3 hole fixing flange
- + Available left or right-handed
- + Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
- + White epoxy resin coated

Product Code:

Newel Hand Rail White **01745L/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed.

FLOOR-TO-CEILING SUPPORT POLES

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole



FEATURES

- + Diameter: 37mm
- + Length: 2750mm
- + Made from mild steel and ribbed PVC
- + Polycoated plates – 3 fixing points
- + Trim-to-length to suit ceiling height

Product Code:

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole **01720**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with 500mm Stay



FEATURES

- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Length: 2750mm with 500mm stay
- + Made from aluminium
- + Plastic (ABS) fixings – 4 fixing points
- + Trim-to-length to suit ceiling height
- + Stay is trimmable and height is adjustable

Product Code:

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay **01730**

FOLD-UP RAILS

1800 Series Fold-Up Rail



FEATURES

- + Strong design for additional support
- + Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment for longer life
- + Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall
- + Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Available in blue for users with impaired vision

Product Code:

1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail

01830BU



Supplied with optional toilet roll holder

Fold-Up Double Support Rail



FEATURES

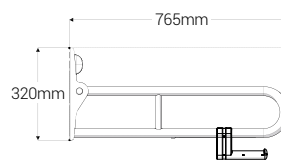
- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15½ stone**

Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

01810WH/BU*

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg



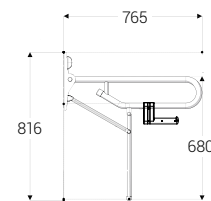
FEATURES

- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supporting leg gives additional strength and stability
- + Leg can be cut down to length
- + Height to top of rail: 680mm
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone**

Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg **01820WH/BU***

Physical Dimensions (mm):



*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Adjustable Leg



FEATURES

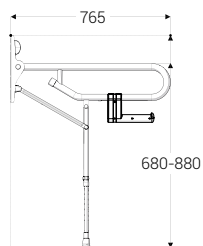
- + Available in white
- + Supporting leg for additional strength and stability
- + Supporting leg adjusts in 25mm increments
- + Height to top of rail: 680-880mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot of support leg
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone*

Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail
(with Adjustable Leg)

01830WH

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Polished Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg



FEATURES

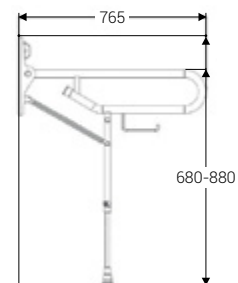
- + Fold-up design gives you more room, especially where space is limited
- + Ideal for multi-user environments
- + An adjustable supporting leg ensures added strength and stability
- + Supporting leg adjusts in 25mm increments
- + Integral stainless steel toilet roll holder
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Height to top of rail: 680-880mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot of support leg
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone*

Product Code:

Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail
(with Adjustable Leg)

01830SS

Physical Dimensions (mm):



*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Shower Seats

AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.



FOLD-UP SHOWER SEATS

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.

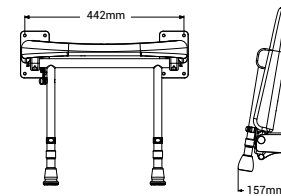
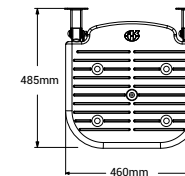
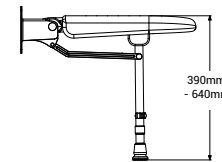
4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat



FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 442mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

Physical Dimensions (mm):



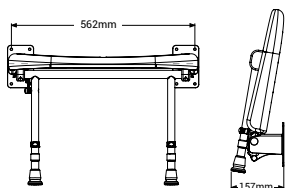
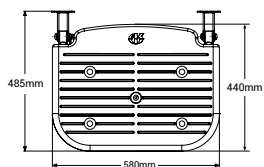
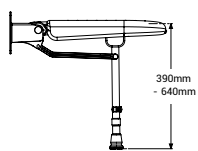
Product Codes:

Standard Shower Seat White	04070
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	04070P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	04270P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270

4000 Series Extra-Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat



Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Available in two widths: 442mm or 660mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 50 stone / 317.5kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

Product Codes:

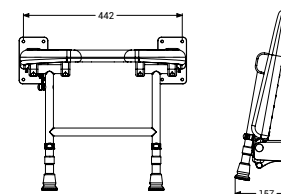
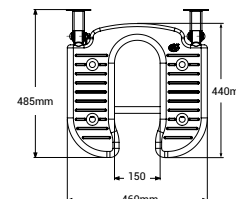
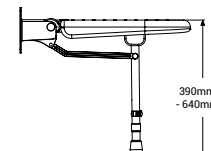
442mm Wide Shower Seat White	04110
660mm Wide Shower Seat White	04570
442mm Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04110P
660mm Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04580P
442mm Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04210P
660mm Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P
442mm Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
660mm Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04585
442mm Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275
660mm Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04575



4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat



Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 442mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

Product Codes:

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat



FEATURES

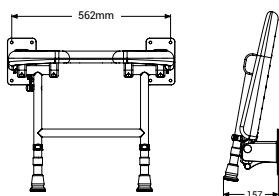
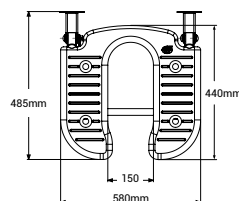
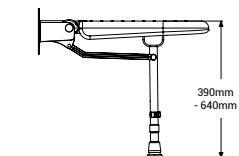
- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 562mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

Product Codes:

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04120
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04120P
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04220P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms



FEATURES

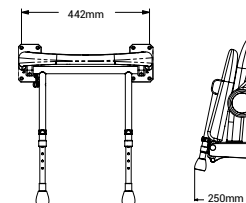
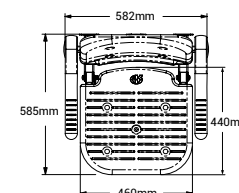
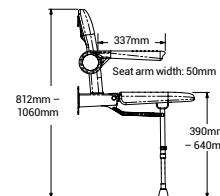
- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 442mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

Product Codes:

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04130
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04230
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04130P
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04230P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04190
Spare Seat Back Grey	04290
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270



Physical Dimensions (mm):

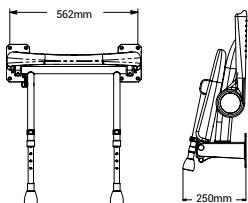
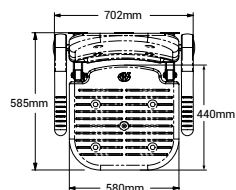
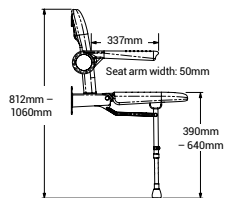


Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 562mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

Product Codes:

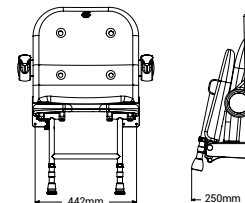
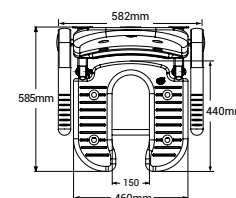
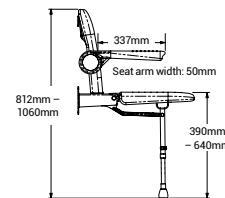
White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04140
White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04240
Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04140P
Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04240P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04195
Spare Seat Back Grey	04295
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275



4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 442mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

Product Codes:

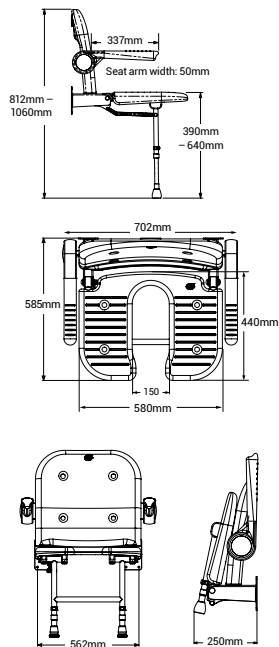
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04160
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04260
Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04160P
Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04260P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280



4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

FEATURES

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 562mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Quality tested to BS EN 12182:1998 & BS EN 12727:2000
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

Product Codes:

White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150
Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150P
Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04250P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285



2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.

2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat



FEATURES

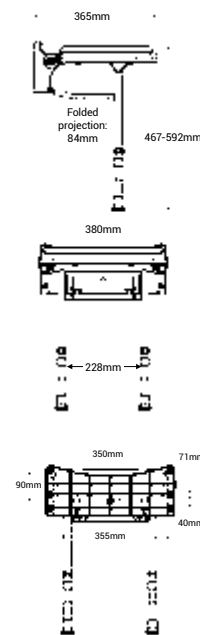
- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Compact option, designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + Tested to BS EN 12727
- + For users up to 158kg/25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor

Product Codes:

Compact Shower Seat White	02000
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	02200P
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	02000P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02015
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02215



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat



FEATURES

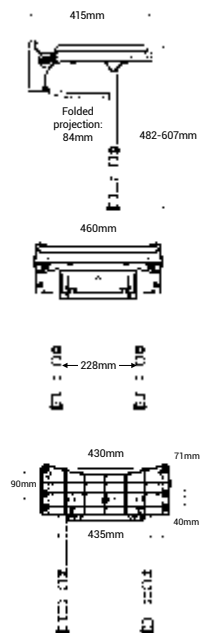
- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + Tested to BS EN 12727
- + For users up to 158kg/25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor

Product Codes:

Standard Shower Seat White	02010
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	02010P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	02210P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211



Physical Dimensions (mm):



2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms



FEATURES

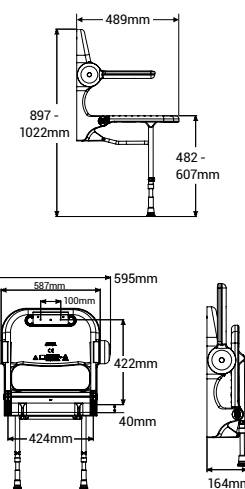
- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + Tested to BS EN 12727
- + For users up to 158kg/25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor

Product Codes:

White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	02130
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	02230
White Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms & Back)	02130P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms & Back)	02230P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211
Spare Back Cushion Blue	02212
Spare Back Cushion Grey	02112



Physical Dimensions (mm):



Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

2000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat



CE

FEATURES

- + Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients
- + Extra comfort, space and support
- + Extensive range of extra wide shower seats offering additional space when showering
- + Includes a robust Mullen® shower tray providing wider accessibility and a maximum weight limit of 50 stone/317kg

Product Codes:

White Extra Wide Shower Seat	04570
White Extra Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04580P
White Extra Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P

2000 Series Fold-Up Shower Seat with Hanging Bracket



CE

FEATURES

- + Enables seat to be hung from Versability® grab rail system
- + Multiple positioning options
- + Easy adjustment of seat height without re-drilling the walls
- + Perfect for paediatric use – seat height changes as child grows
- + Ideal for multiusers – showers and seat can be removed or repositioned in enclosures

Product Codes:

White Shower Seat with Hanging Bracket (with Grey Arms)	02131
White Shower Seat with Hanging Bracket (with Grey Arms & Back)	02131P
White Shower Seat with Hanging Bracket (with Blue Arms)	02231
White Shower Seat with Hanging Bracket (with Blue Arms & Back)	02231P

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat



A slatted shower seat which provides seated safety in the shower area and stylish design in slate grey or white. Capable of supporting up to 200kg (31st 6lb) with height adjustable legs, the fold-up design saves space when not in use.

FEATURES

- + Safe showering whilst seated
- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
- + Ideal for social housing and adaptations
- + Handles for easier side transfer
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- + Maximum load capacity: 200kg (31st 6lb)
- + Made from ABS (plastic), Nylon and epoxy coated Stainless Steel tube
- + 7 white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
- + Stainless steel legs
- + Seat height: 480mm +/- 15mm (adjustable legs)
- + Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm
- + 4 strong fixing points

Product Codes:

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat White	02020WH
Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat Slate Grey	02020GR



HANGING SHOWER SEATS

Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat



A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 150kg (23st 8lb), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

FEATURES

- + Safe showering whilst seated
- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean
- + Ideal for hotels, hospitals and public buildings
- + Easy to install/remove, for multi-user bathrooms
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- + Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load bearing, lockable
- + Maximum load capacity: 150kg (23st 8lb)
- + Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
- + Made from ABS (plastic), Nylon and epoxy coated Stainless Steel tube
- + Simple stylish design
- + Easy locking system
- + Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
- + Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail
- + Tested to EN 12727:2000



Product Codes:

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White	02021WH
--------------------------------	----------------

FREESTANDING SHOWER SEATS

Freestanding Shower Stool



FEATURES

- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs and drain holes allow the product to dry easily after use
- + Supplied flat packed in kit form
- + Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 127kg/20 stone

Product Codes:

Freestanding Shower Stool

02300



Freestanding Shower Stool with Back



FEATURES

- + A back support gives extra comfort
- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs and drain holes allow the product to dry easily after use
- + Supplied flat packed in kit form
- + Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Seat back: 340mm, Seat height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 127kg/20 stone

Product Codes:

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back

02310



WOODEN SHOWER SEATS

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs



FEATURES

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Framework and legs made from rust proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- + Suitable for users up to 40 stone/254kg in weight
- + Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm
- + Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm

Product Codes:

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat

04030



on
framework
& legs

Wooden Shower Stool



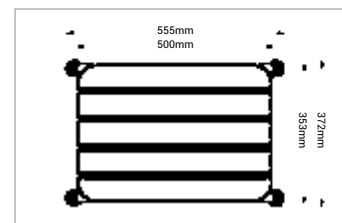
FEATURES

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- + Tested to BS EN 15373:2007
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Framework and legs made from rust proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- + Suitable for users up to 40 stone/254kg
- + Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm
- + Width: 555mm, Depth: 372mm

Product Codes:

Wooden Shower Stool

05080



on
framework
& legs

Doc M

Purpose designed to comply with the latest building regulations relating to special needs, AKW's DOC M range offers quality and choice.



DOC M PACKS



Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close Coupled Doc M Pack



TMV3 Thermostatic Sequential Mixer Tap



Fold-Up Blue Grab Rail



Alarm & Pull Cord



Large Paper Towel Dispenser

PACK INCLUDES

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy operational flush handle (full flush: 6l, reduced flush: 4l)
- + Raised height WC
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Close coupled cistern with screw down lid
- + Blue grab rails
- + Blue fold up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand drier – 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small & one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm & pull cord
- + Mirror with toughened glass
- + 2 clothes hooks
- + Swing bin



Electrical Warranty



See product details for specific approvals

Fully compliant to BS8300:2009

Please note: all items are available separately.

Product Code:

Doc M Pack 1

23200

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

317



Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low Level Doc M Pack



Toilet Tissue Dispenser



Swing Bin



Liquid Soap Dispenser



Hand Drier

PACK INCLUDES

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy operational flush handle
- (full flush: 6l, reduced flush: 4l)
- + Raised height WC with padded back rest
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Low level cistern with screw down lid
- + Blue grab rails & fold up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand drier – 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small & one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm & pull cord
- + Mirror with toughened glass
- + 2 clothes hooks
- + Swing bin
- + Large semi-pedestal for 550mm basins

Product Code:

Doc M Pack 2 **23201**

See product details for specific approvals
Please note: all items are available separately.



Electrical Warranty



Pack 3: Standard Close Coupled Doc M Pack



2 Tap Hole Finger Rinse Wash Basin



White Natural Grip Fluted Grab Rail



Blue Toilet Seat



Raised Height WC

PACK INCLUDES

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + Easy operation flush handle for flushing
- + Raised height WC
- + White ergonomic toilet seat with lid
- + Close coupled cistern with screw down lid
- + White grab rails
- + White fold up grab rail
- + High visibility blue rails and toilet seat also available
- + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres

Product Codes:

Doc M Pack 3 (White)	23202
Doc M Pack 3 (Blue)	23203



Electrical Warranty



See product details for specific approvals
Please note: all items are available separately.



Pack 4: Standard Low Level Doc M Pack



White Fluted Grab Rail



Fold-Up White Grab Rail



Low Level Cistern



Padded Back Rest

PACK INCLUDES

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + Easy operational flush handle
- + Raised height WC
- + White ergonomic toilet seat
- + Low level cistern with screw down lid
- + Padded back rest
- + White grab rails
- + White fold up grab rail
- + High visibility blue rails, toilet seat and back rest also available
- + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres

Product Codes:

Doc M Pack 4 (White)	23204
Doc M Pack 4 (Blue)	23205



Electrical Warranty



See product details for specific approvals

Please note: all items are available separately.

DOC M WASHROOM PRODUCTS



Doc M Hand Dryer



Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy duty white ABS cover.

FEATURES

- + Strong ABS case
- + High output element for rapid drying
- + Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
- + Timing protection 60 seconds auto shut off
- + Temperature cut off protection
- + Power supply 220-240V
- + Weight: 3kg
- + IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
- + Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm



Electrical Warranty



Product Code:

Hand Dryer 23624-UK

Doc M Padded Back Rest



FEATURES

- + Aids side transfer
- + Available in grey, blue and white
- + Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
- + Cushion thickness 60mm
- + Projection from wall: 270mm

Product Codes:

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	01190BU
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	01190GR
Padded Back Rest (White)	01190WH



Doc M Shelving



AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the W/C, wash basin or showering area.

FEATURES

- + Easily removed for cleaning
- + Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
- + Rounded edges for safety
- + Hole for water drainage
- + Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
- + Larger shelf next to washbasin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom

Product Codes:

Small Shelf	23145
Large Shelf	23146

Doc M Swing Bin



This easy to operate swing bin is available in grey, with a blue lid for the visually impaired.

FEATURES

- + Wide opening
- + Durable – will not rust, chip or peel
- + Dent resistant
- + Swing top keeps waste out of sight
- + Dimensions: W310mm, H610mm, D160mm

Product Code:

Swing Bin	23148
-----------	-------



Doc M Lever Operated Liquid Soap Dispenser



The AKW lever operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

FEATURES

- + Lever operated
- + Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility and easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
- + Refillable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm

Product Code:

Lever Operated Soap Dispenser	23142
-------------------------------	-------

Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser



This easy to operate swing bin is available in white, with a blue lid for the visually impaired.

FEATURES

- + Easy installation
- + Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
- + 240mm stack capacity
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm

Product Code:

Toilet Tissue Dispenser	23138
-------------------------	-------



Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser



FEATURES

- + Easy installation
- + Uses standard size towels
- + Large capacity – up to 350mm stack
- + Accepts interleaved or C fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W285mm, H380mm, D110mm

Product Code:

Paper Towel Dispenser **23139**



Doc M Clothes Hook



Though AKW clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs. Their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

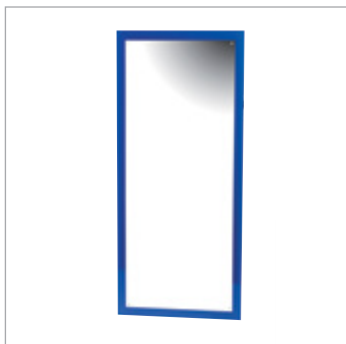
FEATURES

- + Finished in blue for high contrast
- + Easy to install with fixings supplied
- + Removable for cleaning

Product Code:

Clothes Hook **23144**

Doc M Mirror



Made from toughened glass, the AKW mirror is ideal for use in public bathrooms. It features an adhesive backing sheet for added safety.

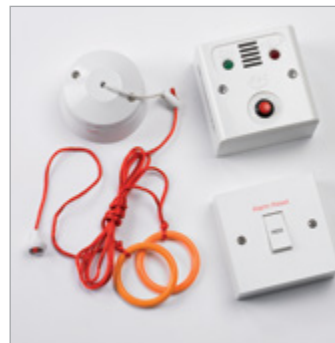
FEATURES

- + High colour contrast blue border
- + Manufactured from toughened glass
- + Adhesive backing sheet
- + 4 pre drilled fixing holes
- + Dimensions: H1000mm x W400mm

Product Code:

Mirror **23147**

Doc M Emergency Alarm & Pull Cord



The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light. Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

FEATURES

- + Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'
- + Reset switch
- + Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip
- + 12V DC Power supply, 90dbA
- + CE Certified
- + Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket
- + Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines

Product Code:

Emergency Alarm & Pull Cord **23143**



Electrical Warranty

Mobility Ramps

From simple kerb stones to more complex flights of steps, we provide a wide range of solutions for all your access needs.

Please contact us for details or a survey of particular requirements.



FOLDING ACCESS RAMPS

Channel Folding Access Ramp



FEATURES

- + Length: 1830mm, Width: 292mm (Internal Track Width: 203mm)
- + Weight: 12kg per pair
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

Channel Folding Access Ramp

25060

Briefcase Folding Access Ramp



FEATURES

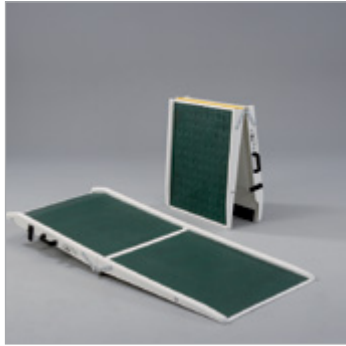
- + Length: 1370mm, Width: 840mm (Internal Track Width: 736mm)
- + Weight: 11kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

Briefcase Folding Access Ramp

25061

Scooter Folding Access Ramp



FEATURES

- + Length: 1830mm, Width: 710mm (Internal Track Width: 622mm)
- + Weight: 13kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

Scooter Folding Access Ramp **25062**

Standard Threshold Ramp



FEATURES

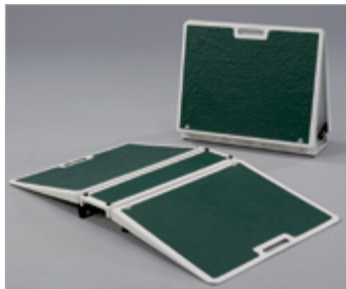
- + Length: 457mm, Width: 781mm (Internal Track Width: 730mm)
- + Weight: 4kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

Standard Threshold Ramp **25064**

THRESHOLD RAMPS

Folding Threshold Ramp



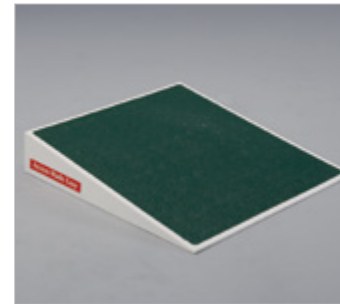
FEATURES

- + Length: 1200mm, Width: 660mm (Internal Track Width: 622mm)
- + Weight: 7kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

Folding Threshold Ramp **25066**

6" Threshold Ramp



FEATURES

- + Length: 914mm, Width: 820mm (Internal Track Width: 737mm)
- + Weight: 8kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

Product Code:

6" Threshold Ramp **25065**



Support

INSTALLATION & PRODUCT GUIDES **332**

Choosing The Right Product	333
Shower Trays Installation	334
Braddan	334
Mullen®	337
Sulby	339
Low Profile	341
Wet Room Formers Installation	342
Tuff Form®	342
Wall Panels Installation	345
Waste Pumps Installation	346
DigiPump	346
Screedmaster	347
Doc M Installation	348

USEFUL INFORMATION **350**

Product Index	351
Visit AKW	353
General Information	354
Product Information	354
Legal Information	355
Terms & Conditions	356



Installation & Product Guides

Whether fitting a wet room on a timber floor or a Doc M installation, AKW always ensure comprehensive installation instructions are available for our products.



Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose your shower tray/wet room former, shower screen and accessories.

STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from [page 128](#).

- + **Floor type:** AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.
- + **Tray type:** Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end.
- + **Drainage:** Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes – indeed, some come with them already built-in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on [p152](#) and [p170](#)).

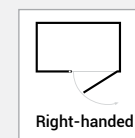


Please note: AKW shower trays are not generally for use with power showers or high pressure systems.

STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

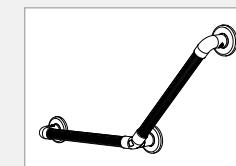
Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen ([page 34](#)).

- + **Entry & Access:** It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end. Compatible screens all available options.



STEP 3: ACCESSORIES

AKW offers a huge selection of shower seats, grab rails, showering aids and washroom products ([page 185](#) and [281](#)).

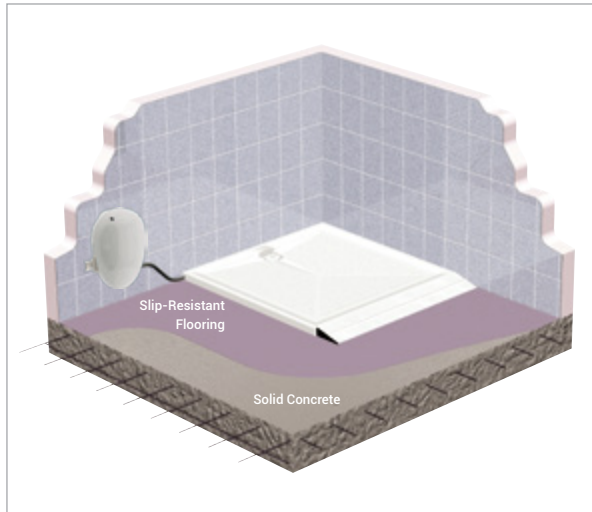


SHOWER TRAY INSTALLATION GUIDES

Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).

- + Standard 50mm Pumped Waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath
- + No underfoam required



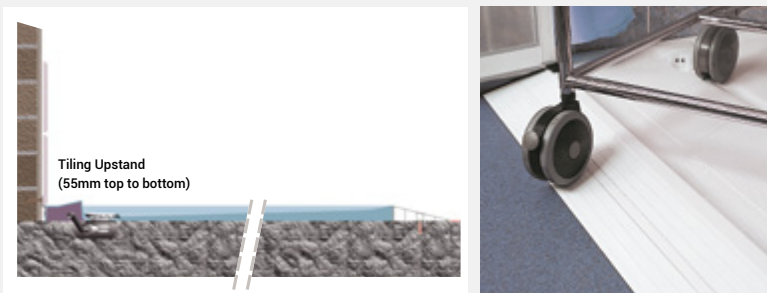
Standard Pump Waste

- + Standard pump waste unit with built-in filter can be opened for easy cleaning
- + Recessed slightly into the concrete floor. Depth below tray: 38mm



40mm Ramp System

- + Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- + Low level access

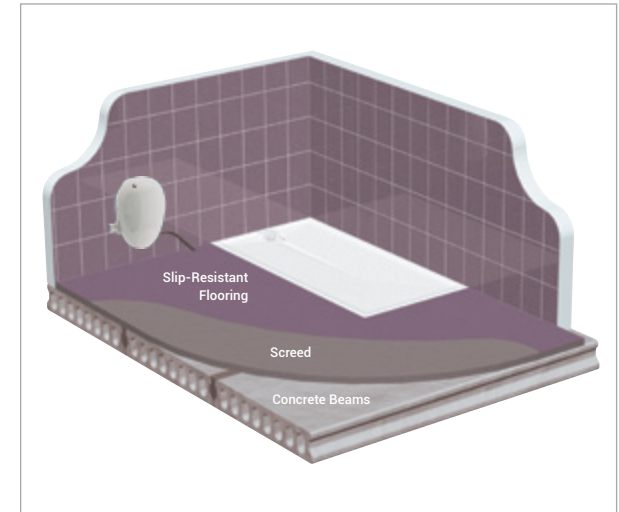


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.

- + Upward Discharge Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath
- + No underfoam required



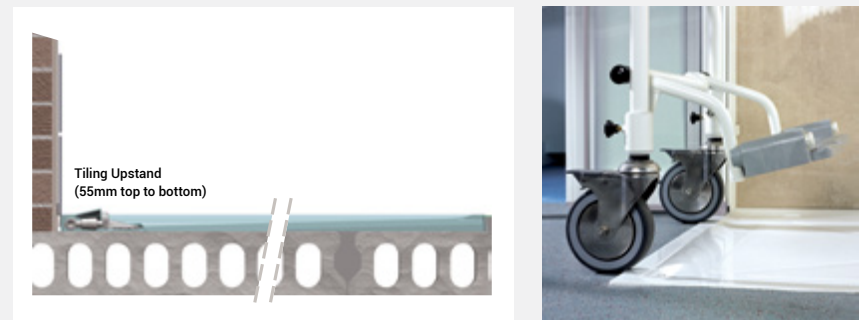
Upward Discharge Waste

- + The upward discharge unit can be opened for easy cleaning
- + Speedfit connects to the back of the discharge and leads to the pump



Level Access Tray

- + No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation

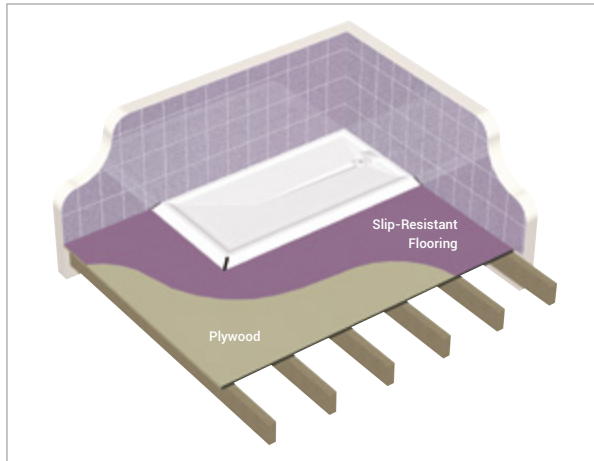


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.

- + Standard 50mm Gravity Waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



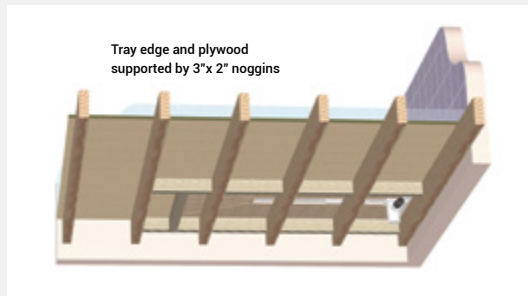
Standard 50mm Gravity Waste

- + Standard 50mm gravity waste can be opened for easy cleaning



20mm Ramp System

- + Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- + Low level access

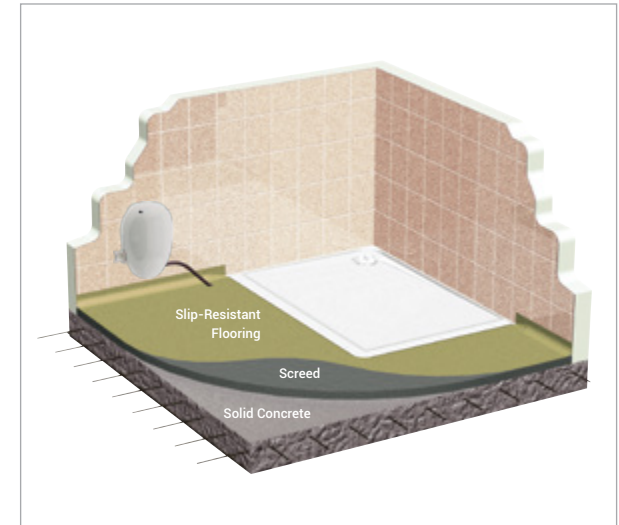


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only. Although many customers fit Braddan trays on wooden floors without difficulty it is important to check that the central waste will avoid the joist.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

- + AKW 90mm Pumped Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



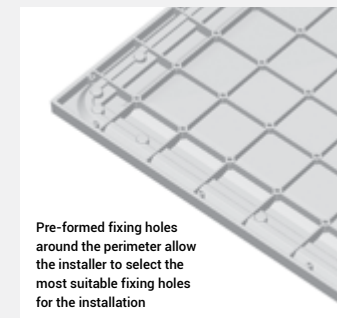
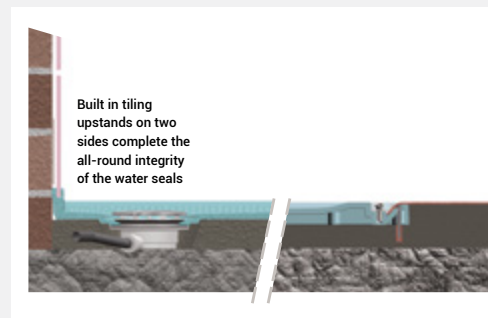
90mm Pumped Waste

- + A wide bodied top clearing pumped waste makes it easy to clean and roddable
- + Pump gulley with two baffle features help to reduce the noise during showering cycles



Level Access Tray

- + No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation

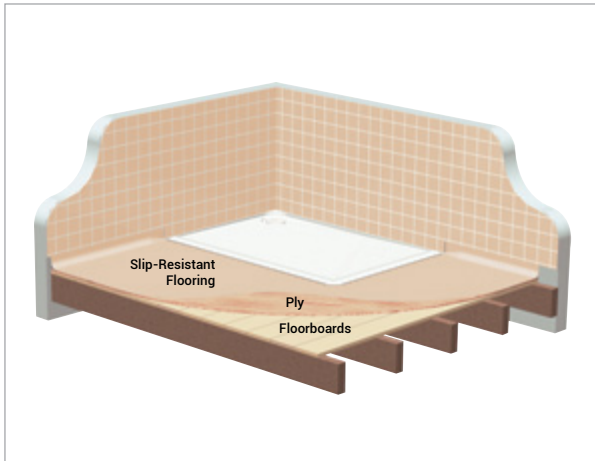


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

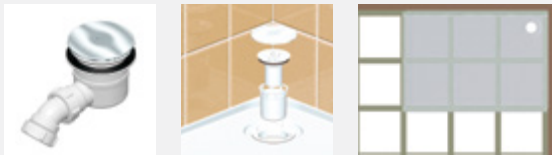
Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

- + AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



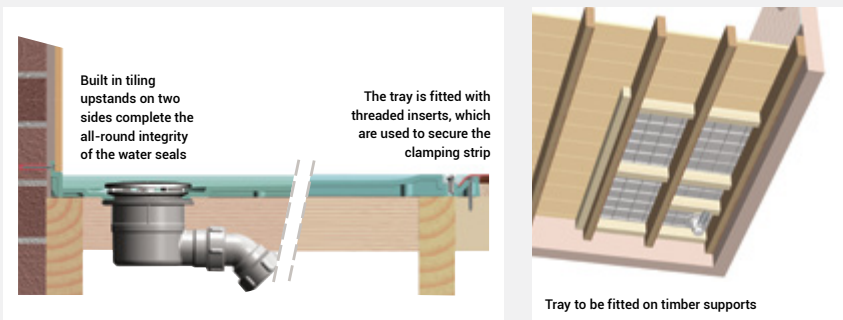
90mm Gravity Waste

- + Position waste to avoid joists (see illustration)
- + Depth below tray: 90mm



Level Access Tray

- + No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation

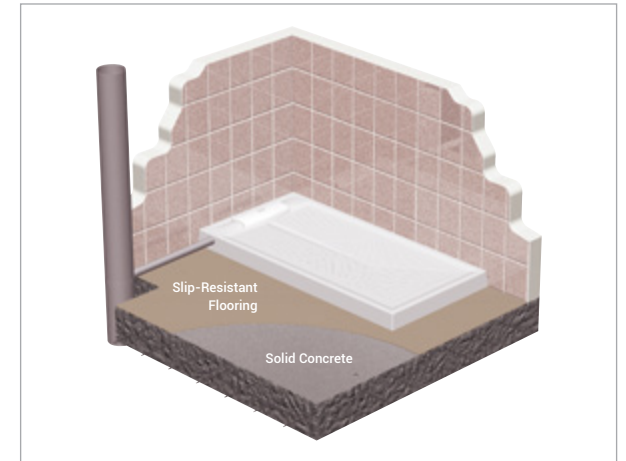


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

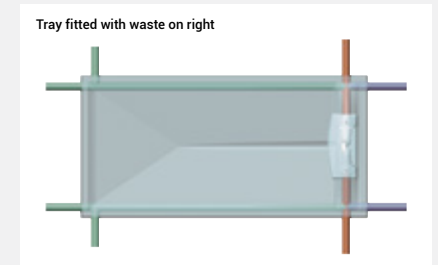
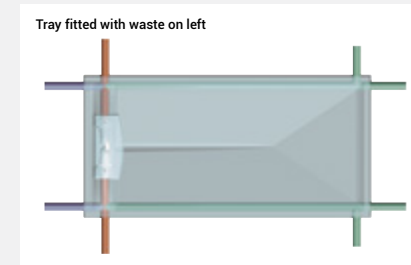
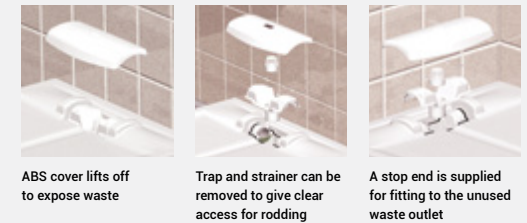
All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.

- + Built-in waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported underneath on all four sides
- + No underfoam required
- + Tiling upstands provided for greater water retention and integrity



Sulby Waste Installation

- + Three different waste directions are available for easy installation
- + Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- + **Sulby Exit Heights:** 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end





- Most direct outlet:** preferred route
- Second option:** adds one 90° elbow under the tray
- Third option:** for use if options one and two cannot be used

Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

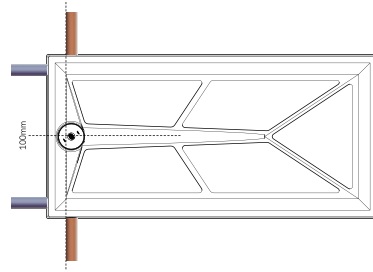
Sulby 2 Waste Installation

- + Two different waste directions are available for easy installation
- + Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- + **Sulby Exit Heights:** 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end

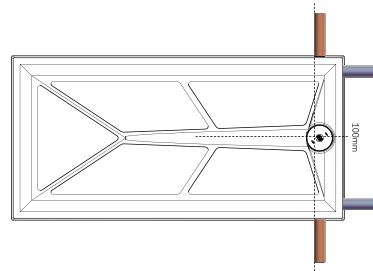
 **Most direct outlet:** preferred route

 **Second option:** adds one 90° elbow under the tray

Tray fitted with waste on left



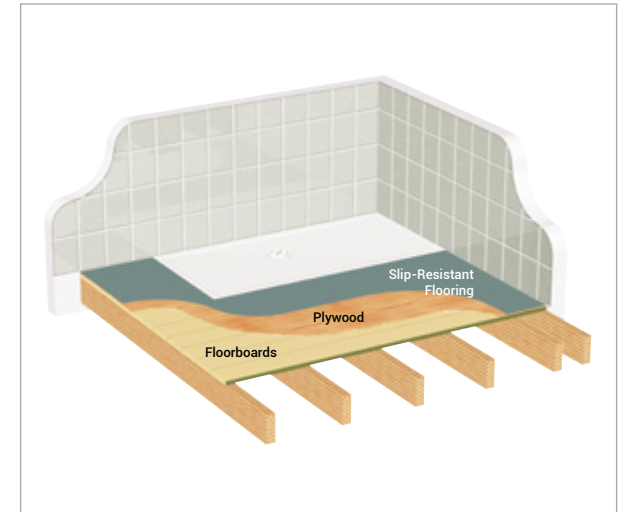
Tray fitted with waste on right



Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180 degrees to miss the joists on two planes.

- + AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- + Level access
- + Tray to be supported by timber supports on four sides with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



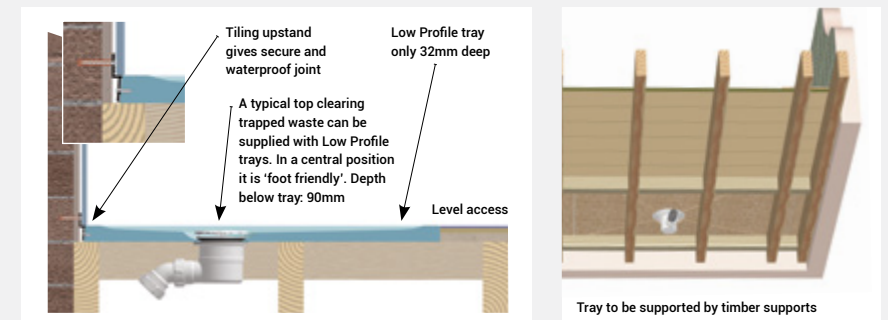
90mm Gravity Waste

- + Rotate tray to avoid floor joists. Square trays rotate in 90° increments for four waste positions (see illustration)



Level Access Tray

- + No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation



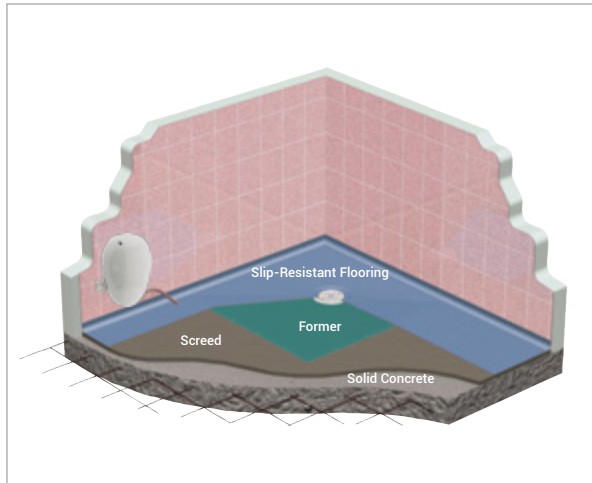
Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only. Low profile trays are not designed for use with pumped wastes.

WET ROOM FORMERS INSTALLATION GUIDES

Tuff Form® Former: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.

- + PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste
- + Level access
- + Slippage or float during install is eliminated by the ribbed underside, which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed



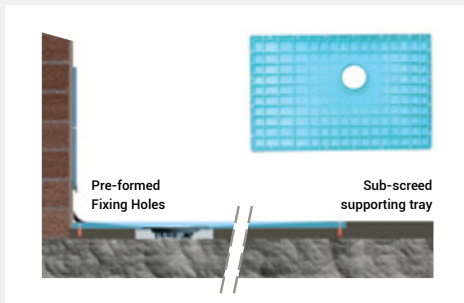
PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste

- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Depth below tray: 43mm (15mm PGTF) or 51mm (22mm PGTF with SilentFlow+)



Level Access

- + No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation

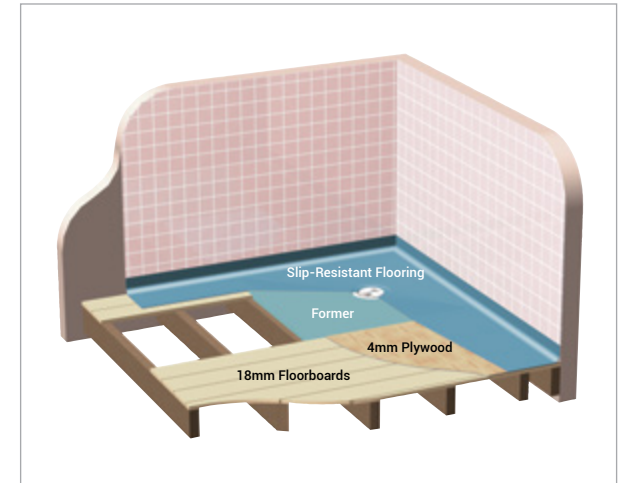


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Tuff Form® Former: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

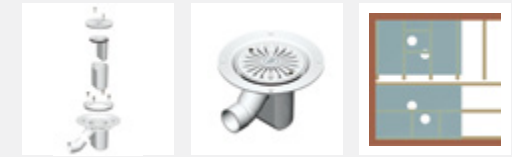
Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW TF75 Gravity Waste.

- + AKW TF75 Gravity Waste
- + Level access
- + Slippage or float during install is eliminated by the ribbed underside, which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed



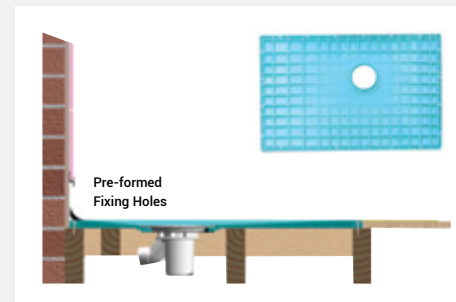
TF75 Gravity Waste

- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Rotate former to avoid joists: avoid the wooden floor joists by rotating the Tuff Form® former by 90° or 180° (see illustration)
- + Depth below former: 125mm



Level Access

- + No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation

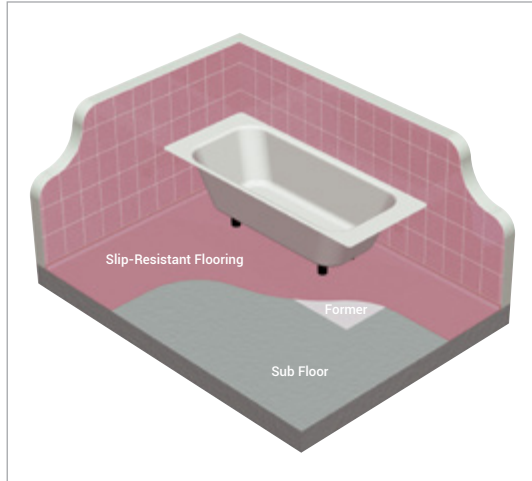


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Tuff Form® Former: Bathroom for Life Installation Guide

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.

- + 75mm water trap
- + Compression pipe fitting (1½"/43mm to EN1455)
- + Supplied with blanking cap for use when pressure testing pipe system and also avoids collection of building residue
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



i Important: Bath-to-Tray adaptor is designed to work with TF75 wastes and Combination Wastes (Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor and GW50/GW19)

When full of water and the user, a typical 1.7m long bath can weigh up to 0.5 tonnes, creating support foot point loadings of 125kg – equivalent to 40kg per cm².

Tuff Form® can easily support 4 such point loads (totalling 500kg) provided they are at least 450mm apart and are located in a rectangular pattern.

In fact, a correctly installed Tuff Form® with edge and waste region support noggins can carry concentrated static loads in excess of 125kg, applied over an area 20mm², without difficulty.

For specialist support needs, it is possible to increase this further (up to 1 tonne). If you'd like to explore this, please get in touch with AKW's technical team.



Bath-to-Tray Adaptor (waste not included)



Bath legs can be situated directly on top of the Tuff Form®



Typical waste connection (Bath to Tuff Form® and below)

Please Note: The loads stated in this example exceed the EN433 test loadings which Altro can meet for residual indentation, so this must be taken into consideration. Similarly, floor loadings which exceed BRE (Building Research Establishment) guidelines for domestic floors or Building Regulation guidelines should be reviewed by structural engineers or similarly qualified professionals. AKW can work with you to determine the best solution for specialist needs.

Not suitable for tiled floor installations.

WALL PANELS INSTALLATION GUIDE

Wall Panels Installation Guide

AKW panels are designed so that any competent tradesperson should be able to fit them. Comprehensive fitting instructions are provided with every order and can also be downloaded directly from our web site at www.akw-ltd.co.uk.

The premium range can be purchased as complete kits to ensure that you get all items required to complete your installation (excluding screws and fixings).



1: CUTTING THE PANELS

For best results the cutting action should always be into the decorative face of the panel. So when using a fine toothed handsaw, make sure the decorative side is faced upwards. When using a jigsaw or circular saw, the decorative face should be downwards. When cutting holes for valves and pipes, a minimum of 2mm clearance should be allowed all the way around. This clearance must be filled with silicone sealant.

3: FITTINGS

Shower attachments and other fittings can be secured directly to AKW panels using the appropriate fixings.

2: PREPARING THE WALLS

AKW panels can be fixed to most surfaces including concrete, chipboard and existing tiles, but it is important to ensure the walls are even and sound in order to provide the best possible fixing for them. When adhesive is to be used, clean and dry the walls to ensure the most effective bond.

Please Note: the primary fixing method used should always be mechanical, i.e. by the use of screws and rawlplugs depending on the structure of the substrate.

4: TOOLS

No specialist equipment is required, just normal woodworking tools. Such as a wood saw, screwdriver, sealant gun, spirit level, tape measure, drill, etc...

WASTE PUMP INSTALLATION GUIDES

DigiPump® Installation Guide

DigiPump® allows for precise pump control of the shower water by calculating the amount of water the shower is producing. It may be necessary to adjust the pump once installation is complete. The DigiPump® range consists of pump, flow sensor with 3m flex and water filter.

The unit must be mounted vertically, with the inlet and outlet connections at the bottom. Ensure the plumbing connections correspond to the arrow of flow indicated on the pump.



The pump is fitted with two sets of flow sensor wires, which can both be used for single flow sensors (mixer type showers require an additional flow sensor fitted to the hot water supply). Flow sensors must be mounted in the water feed to the shower.

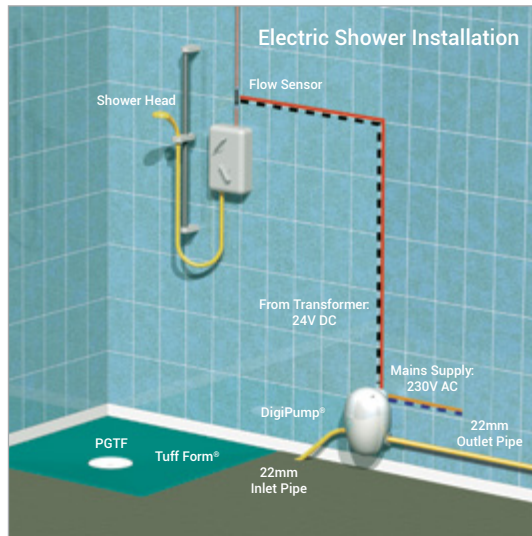
Electrical Key

Mains Supply: 230V AC

Neutral 
Line 

From Transformer: 24V DC

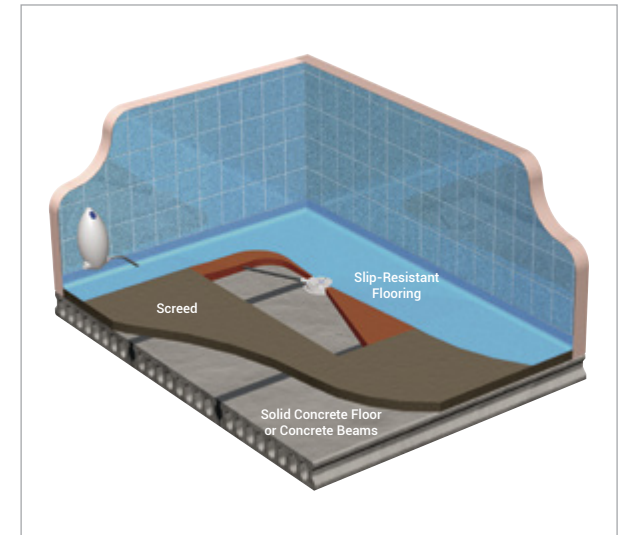
Neutral 
Line 



Screedmaster® Screeded Floor Installation Guide

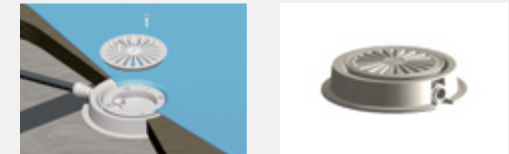
Screedmaster® enables installers of screeded floors to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without excavating the entire floor.

- + Level access
- + Designed to withstand the rigours of wheelchairs and chair legs
- + Fast-drying chemical cement is recommended for the in fill, so that the slip resistant flooring can be laid much sooner



PGTF Pumped Gully Waste

- + Waste lid can be removed for easy cleaning



Please Note: Even with a fast-drying screed, manufacturers recommend that 21 days minimum should be allowed prior to installation of flooring.

This delay is unacceptable in most installation situations. But, failure to allow sufficient drying time for the screed could result in the vinyl floor covering separating from the screed – causing ponding, leaks and a generally uneven surface.

DOC M INSTALLATION GUIDE



Doc M Installation Guide



Typical Doc M Layout

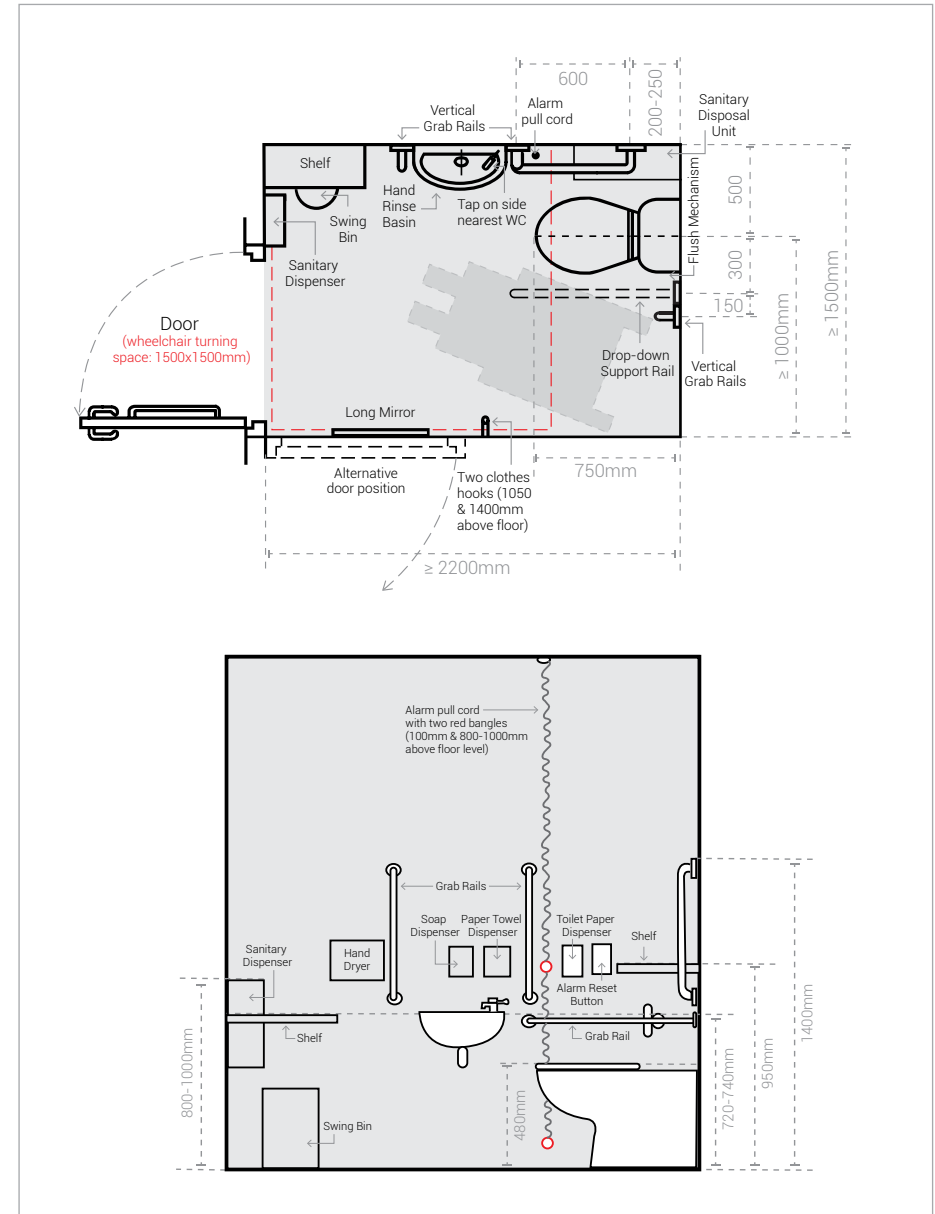
It is essential that wheelchair users are able to approach, transfer to, and use the sanitary facilities provided within a building. This means a wheelchair-accessible unisex toilet must be made available.

Design Considerations

- + The arrangement should allow the user to wash and dry their hands while still seated on the WC
- + Space for manoeuvring: enable easy transfer from wheelchair to WC, whether the user is alone or assisted
- + Flat-topped close-coupled cistern, providing a back rest and a colostomy changing surface for standing users
- + Where high low or level cisterns are used, a rail with a padded back rest and a separate colostomy changing shelf (125-150mm deep and preferably 400mm wide), 950mm above floor level, should be provided



Doc M Installation (Room Layout)



Useful Information

This section contains all the important information that all suppliers should provide to their customers.



Product Index

SHOWERING	19	WET ROOMS	163
Showers	20	Wet Room Formers	164
Electric Showers	21	Tuff Form®	165
iCare	21	TriForm®	168
iTherm	24	Wastes	170
iSure	26	Gravity Wastes	171
Mira	28	Dry Wastes	174
Triton	28	Waste Adaptors	178
Mixer Showers	30	Tanking Kits & Accessories	180
Arka	30	Mapei Tanking Kits	181
Vettora	33	FormSafe® Kit	182
Shower Screens & Enclosures	34	Threshold Kits	183
Larenco Screens	35	WASHROOM PRODUCTS	185
Level Best Glass Screens	51	Sanitaryware	186
Standard Screens	53	Toilets	187
Standard Wet Floor Screens	75	Doc M Toilets	188
Silverdale® Screens	88	Floor Mounted Toilet Pans	190
Silverdale® Wet Floor Screens	99	Wall Hung Toilet Pans	194
Sliding Screens	103	Geberit AquaClean	196
Made-to-Measure Screens	110	Toilet Accessories	198
Standalone Cubicles	113	Bidet Seats	200
Showerloo Cubicles	116	Body Dryers	202
Accessories	117	Wash Basins	203
Portable Screens	117	Wash Basins	203
Shower Curtain Rails	118	Pedestals	208
Shower Curtains	122	Brassware	210
Shower Screen Handles	123	Wash Basin Taps	211
Wall Panels	124	Taps (pair)	211
Premium Wall Panels	125	Mixer Taps	211
Trade Range Wall Panels	126	Brassware Accessories	213
Shower Trays	128	Safety Heating	214
Braddan Trays	129	Radiators	215
Mullen® Trays	135	Towel Warmers	216
Sulby Trays	141	Underfloor Heating	217
Low Profile Trays	147	Heating Accessories	218
Accessories	150	Lights & Extractor Fans	220
Pipe Duct Kits	150	Bathroom Lights	221
Wastes & Pumps	152	Extractor Fans	221
Gravity Wastes	153		
Pumped Wastes	156		
Digital Waste Pumps	159		
DigiPump iCare Wireless Kit	161		

BATHROOM FURNITURE 223

Furniture	224
Basin Units	225
WC Units	226
Base Units	228
Countertops	229
Integrated Sanitaryware	230
Accessories	231
Handles	231
Optional dual flush plate	231
Plinths/Infill panels	231

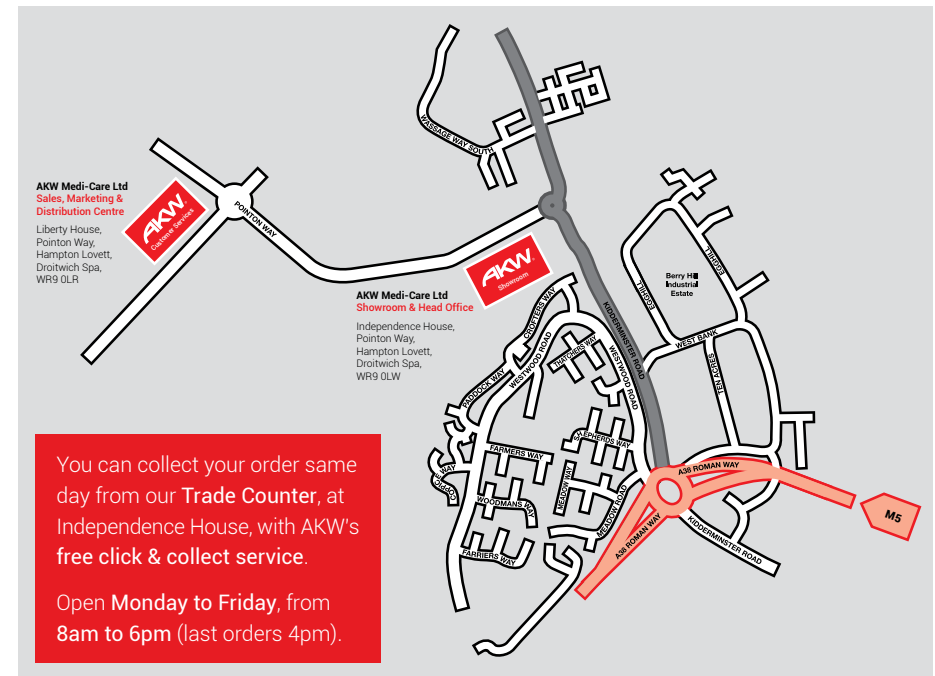
KITCHENS 233

ActivMotion®	234
ActivMotion® Worktops	235
ActivMotion® Cupboards	236
Independence Kitchen	238
Unit Options	239
Tall Units	239
Wall Units	242
Base Units	246
Bridging Units	251
Trolley Units	253
Corner Carousel Units	254
Door Colour Options	255
Liberty Kitchen	256
Unit Options	257
Tall Units	257
Wall Units	258
Base Units	259
Accessories	261
Panels, Plinths & Fixtures	261
Door Colour Options	265
Kitchen Options	266
Door Handles	267
Worktops	269
Appliances	270
Ovens	270
Hobs	272
Extractor Hoods	274
Sinks	276
Taps	279

MOBILITY SUPPORT 281

Grab Rails	282
Heavy Duty Grab Rails	283
Plastic Grab Rails	285
Steel Grab Rails	289
T-Shaped Grab Rails	292
Hand Rails	292
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	293
Fold-Up Rails	294
Shower Seats	298
Fold-Up Shower Seats	299
4000 Series Shower Seats	299
2000 Series Shower Seats	307
Bama Fold-up Shower Seats	312
Hanging Shower Seats	313
Freestanding Shower Seats	314
Wooden Shower Seats	315
Doc M	316
Doc M Packs	317
Doc M Washroom Products	321
Mobility Ramps	326
Folding Access Ramps	327
Threshold Ramps	328

Visit AKW



From the North: Leave the M5 at Junction 5 (A38 Droitwich). At the roundabout, take the 4th exit onto the A38. At the next roundabout, take the 1st exit onto the A38.

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 4th exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing & Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

From the South: Leave the M5 at Junction 6 (Worcester (N)). At the roundabout, take the 3rd exit onto the A4538. Continue on the A4538, entering Martin Hussingtree. At the traffic signals, turn right onto the A38 (Droitwich).

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 2nd exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing & Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

General Product Information

Cleaning Instructions

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and Mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

Installation Instructions

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

Power Showers/ High Pressure Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high pressure systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.

Most of our products are kept in stock, a few items are not immediately available and will need to be ordered. Please contact our Customer Services Team on 01905 823298 for more information.

Legal Information

For all technical information please refer to the installation instructions, available as a hard copy on request or online at www.akw-ltd.co.uk

The format, layout and organisation of this catalogue and all images herein are the property and copyright of AKW Ltd and may not be reproduced. AKW has a policy of continuous product improvement and reserves the right to change products, specifications and dimensions without prior notice. Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights reserved. This publication and any part thereof may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission. Speedfit® is the registered trademark of John Guest International Limited.

Some AKW products featured in the product literature are protected by one or more of the following U.K., U.S. or foreign patents and other pending patent applications and/or registered design or other pending design applications: GB2426194, GB2374876, GB2375479, GB2401341, GB2406270, GB2394175, GB2402946, GB2410426, EP1523914, GB205802, GB3021810, GB3020282, GB3021505, GB3016631, GB3020208, GB3023907, EU000627146-0001, EU000566849-0001, EU000343561-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000415765-0001, EU000717541-0001/2/3/4/5, EU000694781-0001, EU000189105-0001, EU000448535-0001, EU000692249-0001, USD539394, USD36889, USD510487, USD501611, USD494767, US 6725470, US 6890427, GB3008313, GB3008314, GB3011017, GB3011018, GB3011016, GB2058001, GB2058002, EU000024591-0001/2, EU000062047-0001/2, EU000135702-0001/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9, GB2394175, GB2306316, GB2313306, GB2315211, GB2322546, GB2373515, GB2375479, GB2359484, GB2369568, GB2372267, GB3020282, GB2490442, EU2087823, US8370982, US8286279, GB2481813.

AKW does not hesitate to undertake rigorous protection, defence and maintenance of its intellectual property assets world-wide. Unregistered design rights exist wherever permissible. All dimensions given in this brochure are approximate and subject to manufacturing tolerances. AKW Medi-Care Ltd makes no warranty, expressed or implied, or accepts any liability in connection with this information or its use. This information is furnished upon the condition that the person receiving it shall make their own tests to determine the suitability thereof for their particular purpose. The AKW device is a registered trademark of AKW Medi-Care Ltd.

"AKW®", "Archimedes®", "Arka®", "DigiPump®", "InterGrip®", "Level Best®", "Luda®", "Luda Twist®", "Mullen®", "Screedmaster®", "Silverdale®", "Tuff Form®", "Trays Direct®", "Universal®", "ActivMotion®", "AKW Liberty®", "Javina®", "Saphini®", "Turico®", "TriForm®", "Triforce®", "Silentflow+®", "AKW Delivering Independence®", "AKW Denova®", "AKW Medicare®", "iSure®", "Livenza®", "Larenco®" and "FormSafe®" are all registered trademarks.

We operate a constant improvement policy and our products are subject to change without notice.

AKW endeavour to provide literature that is correct at the time of printing. However we reserve the right to change product specifications, pricing and other information without notice. AKW take no responsibility for printing errors.

Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights expressly reserved.

Terms & Conditions

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.

1.2 The "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods.

1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.

1.4 "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.

1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.

1.6 The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).

1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

2. PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.

2.2 The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

3. FORMATION OF CONTRACT

3.1 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

4. QUOTATIONS, PRICING AND ORDERS

4.1 All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer

to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.2 The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.3 Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

5. DELIVERY

5.1 Delivery is free of charge using our standard delivery service. Effective 1st January 2014 our next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £275. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £12.00.

5.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.

5.3 Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.

5.4 Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.

5.5 No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days.

5.6 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

5.7 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.

5.8 Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

5.9 No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.

5.10 If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

6. PAYMENT TERMS

6.1 Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

7. PROPERTY AND RISK

7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.

7.2 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.

7.3 Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.

7.4 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.

7.5 The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods.

7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation, or has a

receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof, or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Customer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Customer or its directors or by a qualifying floating charge holder (as defined in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986), or a resolution is passed or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Customer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Customer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Customer; or (b) the Customer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtained against him/it, or fails to observe or perform any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer ceases to trade; or (c) the Customer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

7.7 The Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

8. GUARANTEE AND EXCLUSIONS

8.1 All catalogue products are guaranteed for life apart from where it indicates otherwise. The Company will free of charge repair or at its option replace any Goods which are proved to its reasonable satisfaction to have failed to meet its designed specification due to defective material or workmanship, provided that this obligation shall not apply where: (a) the Goods have been improperly installed, installed with a defect without the written authority of the Company, altered in any way or are subject to any unauthorised repair or misuse, or (b) the Customer has failed to provide documentary notification and proof of a defect or suspected defect or returned the goods for inspection within 14 days of the same coming to the knowledge of the Customer, or (c) the Customer is in breach of this or any other contract with the Company.

8.2 Save as provided in the preceding paragraph in no circumstances will the company or its employees, agents or sub-contractors be liable for any loss or damage of any kind consequential or otherwise (other than death or personal injury resulting from the company's negligence) whether under the contract or not, or caused directly or indirectly by any negligence or other tortious act or breach of statutory duty on the part of the company or on the part of any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors in connection with or arising out of the manufacture or supply of the goods or in connection with any statement given or made (or advice not given or made) by or on behalf of the company. The company hereby excludes all conditions, warranties and stipulations express or implied, statutory, customary or otherwise which but for such exclusion would or might subsist in favour of the customer.

Terms & Conditions (continued)

9. RETURNS

9.1 The Company disclaims liability for goods returned without the written authority of the Company. Any goods approved for return must be advised in writing quoting the Company's invoice number and returns number. The Company disclaims any risk or liability for any returns whilst in transit to the Company. If for any reason you are unhappy with your goods please notify AKW MediCare and return within 30 days. All returns must be in the original packaging. Only items printed on the returns form are authorised for return. We reserve the right to return any non-authorised items to you. Please also remember to check goods ensuring you are happy with them before signing. There is a £32 collection charge for returns. We reserve the right to deduct repackaging or restocking fees (where applicable) from any credit/refund amount, or apply charges direct to your account. If a return is made using a third-party carrier proof of postage must be retained. AKW reserve the right to not credit an account if proof of postage cannot be provided. AKW reserve the right to charge £32 per attempted collection. The following are excluded from our returns policy:- Made to measure products, Independence kitchen units and special order products.

10. RIGHT TO SUB-CONTRACT OR ASSIGN

10.1 The Company shall be entitled to sub-contract or assign any part of the Contract to any person, firm or Company.

10.2 The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

11. FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 If the Company is prevented or hindered from making delivery of any Goods or completion of any work by reason of acts of God, civil disturbance, industrial action (including labour disputes involving the work force or any part of the work force of the Company), government action or any other cause whatever beyond the Company's control, the Company may give notice to the Customer either: (a) cancelling the Company's outstanding obligations under the Contract, or (b) extending the time for delivery or completion by a period not exceeding four months.

12. TERMINATION

12.1 The Contract will terminate immediately upon service of written notice of termination by the Company on the Customer on the happening of any one or more of the following: namely, that the Customer has suffered or allowed any execution whether legal or equitable to be levied on their property or obtained against them or has failed to observe or perform any of their obligations or duties under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer or is unable to pay their debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer has ceased to trade.

13. GENERAL

13.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.

13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

13.3 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

13.4 Any waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14. PROPER LAW

14.1 The Customer and the Company agree that the proper law governing any contract between them will be English law and agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

14.2 Irrespective of any suggestions and guidance given by the Company in its literature or otherwise it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure the installation complies with all regulations and requirements that apply to the Customer's site.

14.3 Due to a continual policy of product development the Company reserves the right to amend specifications where necessary.

15. DATA PROTECTION

15.1 To help the Company decide whether to enter into a Contract and to help the Company manage the Customer's account, the Company may search any of the following records, namely the Data Subjects' personal and business records at Credit Reference Agencies, the Company's own records and those of any Group Company concerning Data Subjects and Data Subjects' records at UK or overseas fraud prevention agencies. A record of the Company's searches will be made and this will be available to other organisations who make similar searches. Credit Reference Agencies may supply to the Company both public (including electoral register) and shared credit and fraud prevention information. The Company may also use information it obtains from the Customer's performance of any other agreement or contract it has or has had with any Group Company. The Company may also use identity verification, credit scoring or other automated decision-making systems.

15.2 The Company will add to the Data Subjects' records with the Credit Reference Agencies by giving information relating to the Data Subjects, the Contract and information about the Customer's payment record. The Company will also tell them of any delay or default in payment or otherwise and any change of address the Customer fails to notify to the Company when any payment is overdue. It is important that Data Subjects supply accurate information to the Company. The Company may check Data Subjects' details with fraud prevention agencies and if the Company is given false or inaccurate information or the Company suspects fraud, it will record this and may pass on this information to fraud prevention agencies and other organisations involved in crime and fraud prevention. Credit Reference Agencies and fraud prevention agencies may record any information supplied to them by the Company. Records remain on file for six years or other period permitted by applicable law.

15.3 This information may be supplied to, shared with and cross checked by other UK or overseas businesses and organisations (including any Group Company, lenders, Credit Reference Agencies, fraud prevention agencies, credit industry fraud avoidance networks and any other company that the Company may select from time to time):

15.3.1 to assess applications for credit and relate services made by Data Subjects;

15.3.2 to trace debtors, recover debt, to prevent fraud and money laundering;

15.3.3 to make decisions about a Data Subject's account;

15.3.4 to carry out statistical analysis and market research;

15.3.5 for such other purposes required or permitted by law, including the Data Protection Act 1998.

15.4 The Company may also give information about Data Subjects to:

15.4.1 the Company's insurer;

15.4.2 anyone acting on the Company's behalf, including a Group Company;

15.4.3 any finance house;

15.4.4 companies or other bodies which maintain registers of assets and interests in them; and

15.4.5 credit industry fraud avoidance networks for the purpose of administration, underwriting and processing.

15.5 Fraud prevention agency records will also be shared with other organisations to help make decisions on credit proposals for Data Subjects. For these purposes the Company or they may make further searches.

15.6 Information held about Data Subjects by the Credit Reference Agencies may already be linked to records relating to one or more of their partners. For the purposes of the Contract, Data Subjects may be treated as financially linked and the Customer's application will be assessed with reference to any associated records. If the Customer is a joint applicant or a Data Subject has told the Company of some other financial association with another person, the Customer and applicable Data Subjects must be sure that they are entitled to disclose information about the applicable joint applicant and anyone referred to by them and authorise the Company to search, link or record information at Credit Reference Agencies about them and anyone referred to by them. An "association" between joint applicants and between applicants and anyone referred to by them a financial partner will be created at Credit Reference Agencies. This will link the financial records of applicants and all such persons, each of which will be taken into account in all future applications by any of the applicants and all such persons. This will continue until one of them successfully files a disassociation at the Credit Reference Agencies.

15.7 If a customer has obtained credit from the company and does not make payment when due, the company will trace the customers whereabouts and recover debts.

15.8 The Company may contact Data Subjects from time to time with details of other products and services which it or third parties offer. For this purpose, the Company may make use of an automated decision making programme now and in the future. It may also give information about Data Subjects to any Group Company and any other person or company the Company selects from time to time so that they may use it for similar purposes. Data Subjects may be contacted by post, telephone, or other means. Data Subjects have a legal right to stop the Company from contacting them or giving their details to others for direct marketing purposes. Please write to the Company at our address at AKW Medi-Care Limited, Unit 404 Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 0LR if you wish to exercise this right.

15.9 Data Subjects have a legal right to receive a copy of the information about them if they apply in writing to the address specified above. A fee will be payable.

15.10 By agreeing to these terms and conditions, Data Subjects accept that the Company may use information concerning them in the way described above.